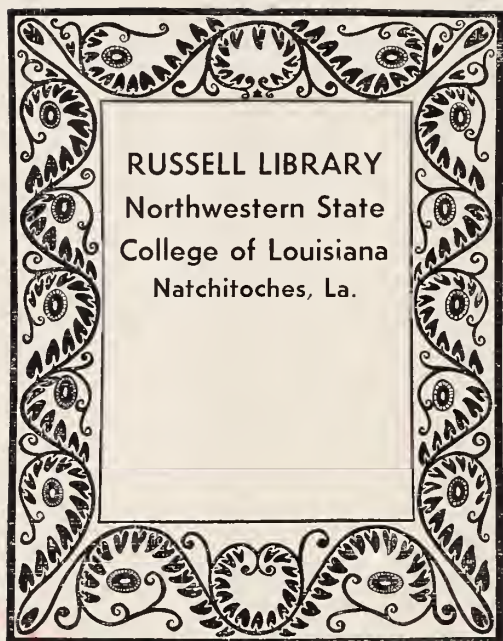


NORTHWESTERN STATE UNIVERSITY



00615189



LIBRARY COLLECTION



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2015

3091

A333

93-1-37

La Coll

Announcements for the Fiftieth Year

OF THE

LOUISIANA STATE NORMAL COLLEGE

Member of

American Council on Education

American Association of Teachers Colleges

Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools of the Southern States

CATALOG 1934

ROSTER OF STUDENTS AND GRADUATES FOR YEAR 1933

Natchitoches, Louisiana

Vol. XXIII

APRIL, 1934 ✓

No. 2

Published by the Louisiana State Normal College at Natchitoches, La.
Issued quarterly in January, April, July, and October

Entered as second-class mail matter at the post office at Natchitoches,
La., under Act of July 16, 1904.

CALENDAR 1934-1935**SUMMER TERM, 1934**

Registration and Classification.....Tuesday, June 5, 1934
 Closing Date.....Saturday, August 4, 1934

FALL QUARTER, 1934

Freshman Day.....Wednesday, September 12, 1934
 Registration and Classification.....Thurs., Fri., Sept. 13, 14, 1934
 The Beginning of Class Work.....Saturday, September 15, 1934
 Thanksgiving Holiday.....Thursday, November 29, 1934
 Closing Date.....Wednesday, December 5, 1934

WINTER QUARTER, 1935

Registration and Classification.....Thursday, December 6, 1934
 The Beginning of Christmas Holidays...Saturday P.M., Dec. 22, 1934
 Resumption of Class Work.....Thursday, January 3, 1935
 Closing Date.....Saturday, March 9, 1935

SPRING QUARTER, 1935

Registration and Classification.....Monday, March 11, 1935
 Closing Date, First Term.....Thursday, P.M., April 18, 1935
 Easter Holidays.....April 19 to April 22, 1935
 Registration and Classification, Second Term, Tuesday, April 23, 1935
 Closing Date, Second Term.....Monday, June 3, 1935

COMMENCEMENT WEEK, 1935

Alumni Home Coming.....Saturday, June 1, 1935
 Baccalaureate Sermon.....11 A.M., Sunday, June 2, 1935
 Commencement Exercises.....10 A.M., Monday, June 3, 1935

SUMMER TERM, 1935

Registration and Classification.....Tuesday, June 4, 1935
 Closing Date.....Saturday, August 3, 1935

STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

1934

ELECTIVE MEMBERS

THE HONORABLE A. J. GELPI.....	First District
New Orleans	
MRS. ELEANOR H. MEADE.....	Second District
Grammercy	
THE HONORABLE W. J. BURKE.....	Third District
New Iberia	
THE HONORABLE E. A. CONWAY.....	Fourth District
Shreveport	
THE HONORABLE GEORGE T. MADISON.....	Fifth District
Bastrop	
DR. GLENN J. SMITH, Vice-President.....	Sixth District
Jackson	
THE HONORABLE PARRISH FULLER.....	Seventh District
Oakdale	
THE HONORABLE H. H. WHITE, President.....	Eighth District
Alexandria	

APPOINTIVE MEMBERS

THE HONORABLE W. A. MONTGOMERY.....	Lafayette
DR. A. B. DINWIDDIE.....	New Orleans
THE HONORABLE CLYDE S. RODGERS.....	Ruston

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

FOR STATE NORMAL COLLEGE

THE HONORABLE T. H. HARRIS, State Superintendent, Chair- man	Baton Rouge
THE HONORABLE J. L. BRYAN, Vice-Chairman.....	Natchitoches
MRS. D. C. SCARBOROUGH.....	Natchitoches

ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF

W. W. TISON.....	President
MRS. KATHLEEN M. MORRIS.....	Secretary to the President
F. A. FORD.....	Dean of Instruction
MRS. SUDIE M. LAWTON.....	
.....	Secretary to the Dean and Library Stenographer
I. F. HEALD.....	Dean of Men
C. G. KILLEN.....	
.....	Chairman, Placement Service and Assistant Dean of Men
W. S. MITCHELL.....	Registrar
MISS EVA HILL.....	Secretary to the Registrar
J. E. GUARDIA.....	
.....	Director of Extension and of Secondary Teacher Training
MISS INEZ ALLEN.....	Secretary, Correspondence Study
MRS. ETHEL HOLDER.....	Secretary, Extension Division
A. B. SIMPSON.....	Principal, High School
E. B. ROBERT.....	Principal, Elementary Training School
MISS PEARL TRAMEL.....	Secretary to the Principal
MISS MAY HAMMETT.....	Training School Librarian
MISS DEAN E. VARNADO.....	Dean of Women
MISS MAMIE BOWMAN.....	Assistant Dean of Women
MRS. ETHEL L. HEREFORD.....	Assistant Social Director
MISS CATHERINE Z. WINTERS.....	
.....	Academic Adviser for Women Students
H. H. TURPIN.....	Chief, Fire Brigade and Proctor
MISS SCHARLIE E. RUSSELL.....	Librarian
MRS. RITA BROWN JORDAN.....	Assistant Librarian
MRS. ORA G. WILLIAMS.....	Reference Librarian
J. T. HOOKER.....	Publications
S. J. SIBLEY.....	Treasurer
L. A. SIMS.....	Purchasing Agent
MISS RUBY OAKLEY.....	Club Stenographer
MRS. R. W. BOYDSTON.....	Postmistress
M. A. WRIGHT.....	Manager, Book Store
MRS. FLORA E. BOWERS.....	Graduate Nurse
MRS. HATTIE B. HAYS.....	Matron, Men's Dormitory
MISS JOHNE BOWLES.....	Dietitian
A. A. FREDERICKS.....	Superintendent of Farms
W. H. TRISLER.....	Superintendent of Buildings
G. J. SHEHANE.....	Engineer
G. T. CROSBY.....	Laundry Manager
J. T. SANDLIN, C. FLORES.....	Watchmen

FACULTY AND ADMINISTRATION COMMITTEES

(The President is ex officio a member of all committees)

1. Admission of Students.....Mitchell, Ford, Weiss
2. Advanced Standing.....Mitchell, Fournet, Killen
3. Alumni Program.....Guardia, Miller, A. Nelken, Varnado
4. Athletic Council.....Stroud, Fournet, Heald, Ropp, Webb
5. Candidates for Graduation.....Mitchell, Fournet
6. Catalog.....Ford, Weiss
7. Class Memorials.....Varnado, Cooley, Sibley
8. Commencement.....Cooley, Blair, Winters
9. Council on Religious Organizations.....
Good, Aycock, Blair, Chaplin, Fournet, Henry, Herrick, Maddox,
Odom, Tarlton, Trousdale, Varnado, Winters.
10. Counsel.....Heald, Bowman, Henry, Williams, Winters
11. Discipline.....Heald, Feltus, Morrison, Sudbury, Varnado
12. Forensics.....Byrd, Prather, Ropp, Wood
13. Fraternities and Sororities.....
Blair, Corkern, Fournet, H. Haupt, Hughes, Ropp, Statler, Win-
stead, Wood.
14. Freshman Days.....
Feltus, Blair, Heald, Henry, Prather, Stroud, Varnado, Webb,
Williams, Winters.
15. Library.....
.....Russell, Alexander, Byrd, Feltus, Good, Herrick, Williams
16. Literary Societies and Clubs.....Feltus, Ducournau, Perkins
17. Lyceum and Entertainment.....
Wood, Fournet, Hooker, Jordan, A. Nelken, Sudbury, Williams
18. Museum.....
.....Williamson, Guardia, Herrick, Kyser, Miller, Webb, Weiss
19. Parliamentary Law.....Good, Corkern, Prather
20. Schedule.....Ford, Guardia, Killen, Robert, Webb
21. Student Activities.....Heald, Killen, Morrison, Turpin, Varnado
22. Student Publications, Hooker, Morrison, Ropp, Webb, Williams

THE COLLEGE FACULTY

1933-1934

WILLIAM WHITE TISON, A.B., M.S.....President

(Graduate Louisiana State Normal, 1904; A.B., Louisiana State University, 1914; M.S., University of Chicago, 1924. Principal of Louisiana elementary and high schools; Member, Peabody Summer School faculty, 1926; Professor of Chemistry, Louisiana State Normal College, 1917-1929; elected President, 1929.)

ALBERT GEORGE ALEXANDER, B.L., A.B., A.M.....
.....Professor of English

(B.L., International College, Smyrna, 1901; A.B., Doane College, 1907; A.M., George Peabody College for Teachers, 1931. Ten years' experience teaching high school and college English and public speaking; Louisiana State Normal College, 1918.)

L. J. ALLEMAN, A.B., A.M.....Professor of Education

(A.B., Christian Brothers' College, Tenn., 1892; graduate Louisiana State Normal, 1898; A.M., Louisiana State University, 1929. Principal, public schools; Parish Superintendent; State Institute Conductor; Louisiana State Normal College, 1919.)

MISS INEZ ALLEN, A.B., M.S.....
.....Assistant Professor, Extension Division

(A.B., Louisiana State Normal College, 1922; M.S., Louisiana State University, 1926; graduate study, University of Texas, summer, 1928. Teacher in Louisiana high schools; Louisiana State Normal College, 1922.)

HARRY L. BARR, A.B., A.M.....Associate Professor of Biology

(A.B., Wabash College, Ind., 1911; graduate study, University of Michigan, 1911-1912; A.M., Wabash College, 1913; graduate study, University of Illinois, 1926-1928. Science teacher and principal of high schools, 1913-1926; Assistant in Botany, University of Illinois, 1926-1928; Louisiana State Normal College, 1928.)

MISS LEORA BLAIR, A.B., A.M., Associate Professor of Mathematics

(A.B., University of Arkansas, 1907; A.M., University of Chicago, 1923; summer, 1930. Teacher in high schools, 1907-1920; Instructor and Supervisor of Mathematics in University of Arkansas high school and in State Normal, Stevens Point, Wis., 1920-1925; Louisiana State Normal College, 1925.)

*MISS MELBA BOUANCHAUD, A.B.

.....Instructor in Physical Education

(Graduate Louisiana State Normal, 1923; A.B., Louisiana State University, 1925; graduate study, Louisiana State University, summer 1926; Columbia, fall, 1930. Louisiana State Normal College, 1925.)

MISS MAMIE BOWMAN, B.S., A.M. Assistant Professor of English

(Graduate Louisiana State Normal, 1918; B.S., George Peabody College for Teachers, 1927; A.M., 1931. Teacher in Louisiana public schools, 1918-1932; member of the Peabody summer school faculty, 1929 and 1930; Louisiana State Normal College, 1933.)

LORANE BRITTAIN, B. of Music Assistant Professor of Piano

(B. of Mus., American Conservatory, Chicago, 1930. Two years as teacher of piano, Williams Musical College, Chicago, and two years in the Midland Conservatory, Chicago; Louisiana State Normal College, 1930.)

MRS. VALONA BREWER, L.G.S.M. Assistant Professor of Violin

(Graduate Chicago Musical College; student Columbia School of Music, Chicago; private teachers, Plymouth, England; Royal Academy of Music, London; Licentiate, Guildhall School of Music, London, 1931. Teacher, Chicago Conservatory of Music; Columbia School of Music, Chicago; assistant to Theodore Spiering; Louisiana State Normal College, 1929.)

S. M. BYRD, A.B., A.M. Professor of English

(A.B., Tulane, 1916; A.M., Tulane, 1927; graduate study, University of Virginia, 1927-1928. Superintendent of Schools, Texas and Mississippi; member of the faculty Tulane summer schools, 1914-1922; Louisiana State Normal College, 1922.)

*On leave for graduate study, 1933-34.

LOUISIANA STATE NORMAL COLLEGE

MISS SARAH L. C. CLAPP, A.B., A.M., Ph.D.....
Associate Professor of English
 (A.B., University of Texas, 1917; A.M., 1918; Ph.D. 1930; three quarters of graduate work at University of Chicago, 1925, 1927, 1928. Head of English Department, Texas Presbyterian College, 1918-1923; Instructor in English, University of Texas, 1923-1928, 1930-1931; Louisiana State Normal College, 1931.)

MISS ESTHER COOLEY, A.B., M.S.....
Associate Professor of Home Economics
 (A.B., Newcomb College, 1914; M.S., University of Chicago, 1925. Teacher Louisiana high schools; Francis T. Nicholls Industrial School, 1920-1924; Indiana University, 1925-1926; Louisiana State Normal College, 1926.)

MRS. OLIVE COOPER, B.S., A.M.....
Associate Professor of Art and Design
 (Graduate Louisiana State Normal, 1918; B.S., Columbia University, 1925; A.M. and diploma as supervisor of fine arts, Columbia University, 1926. Teacher, Winnfield high school, 1918-1922; University of Wisconsin, 1922-1924; State Normal School, Indiana, Pa., 1924-1925; Scarborough on Hudson, 1926-1928; Louisiana State Normal College, 1928.)

R. G. CORKERN, A.B., A.M.....
Assistant Professor of Education and Social Science
 (Graduate Louisiana State Normal, 1901; A.B., Southwestern Louisiana Institute, 1925; A.M., Louisiana State University, 1929. Principal Louisiana public schools twelve years; Parish Superintendent, Allen Parish, sixteen years; Louisiana State Normal College, 1929.)

A. L. DUCOURNAU, A.B., M.S.....Associate Professor of Chemistry
 (A.B., Louisiana State Normal College, 1923; graduate study, University of Texas, summer, 1925; M.S., University of Iowa, 1929; University of Chicago, summer, 1930. High school teacher and Principal five years; Louisiana State Normal College, 1925.)

MISS MARTHA FELTUS, A.B., A.M.....Professor of History

(Graduate Louisiana State Normal, 1904; A.B., Louisiana State University, 1913; A.M., 1914; graduate study, University of California; A.M., Columbia, 1925; Teachers College professional diploma "Adviser of Women and Girls," 1925. Ward Principal and Supervising Critic; Louisiana State Normal College, 1913; Dean of Women, 1922-1924.)

F. A. FORD, A.B., A.M., Ph.D.....

.....Dean of Instruction and Professor of Education

(Graduate Louisiana State Normal, 1910; A.B., Louisiana State University, 1924; A.M., George Peabody College for Teachers, 1926; Ph.D., 1931. Principal, DeQuincy High School, 1910-1913; Assistant Superintendent and Classroom Supervisor, Calcasieu Parish, 1913-1928; Louisiana State Normal College, 1928.)

FRANCIS GARY FOURNET, B.S., M.S.....Professor of Physics

(B.S., Louisiana State University, 1912; M.S., 1913; graduate study, University of Chicago, summer, 1920; University of Texas, summer, 1926. Teacher at Louisiana State University, 1912-1913; Louisiana State Normal College, 1913.)

ALBERT A. FREDERICKS, B.S., M.S.....Professor of Agriculture

(B.S., Louisiana State University, 1917; M.S., Louisiana State University, 1926. United States Department of Agriculture, Dairy Division, 1918-1920; Louisiana State Normal College, 1920.)

ALVIN GOOD, A.B., A.M.....Professor of Social Sciences

(A.B., Kansas State Normal, 1910; A.M., University of Colorado, 1917; graduate student in University of Chicago, 1917-1918; summer, 1926. Teacher in high schools, 1910-1917; Professor of Social Science, Hastings College, 1918-1920; Louisiana State Normal College, 1920.)

JOHN EDWARD GUARDIA, B.S., M.S., Ph.D.....

.....Director of Extension and of Secondary Teacher Training

(B.S., University of Chicago, 1922, M.S., 1927; Ph.D., George Peabody College for Teachers, 1932. Principal of Schools; Parish Superintendent; Louisiana State Normal College, 1908-1928; 1932.)

MISS HOPE HAUPT, A.B., A.M. Assistant Professor of Art

(Student Buford College; graduate Pratt Institute, 1922; A.B., Louisiana State Normal College, 1929; A.M. and diploma, "Teacher of Fine Arts," Columbia University, 1931; member Art Alliance. Five years' experience teaching art in Louisiana public schools; Louisiana State Normal College, 1918.)

IRA FRANCIS HEALD, A.B., A.M., Associate Professor of Education

(A.B., Iowa State Teachers College, 1916; A.M., Iowa State University, 1923; graduate study, Louisiana State University; University of Iowa, summer, 1928, and summer, 1929. Superintendent public schools in Iowa; Instructor, Iowa State Teachers College, summer sessions, 1916-1920; Louisiana State Normal College, 1923.)

MISS DORIS HENRY, A.B. Instructor in Physical Education

(Graduate, two-year course, Chicago School of Physical Education, 1927; A.B., Louisiana State Normal College, 1927. Louisiana State Normal College, 1928.)

EARL H. HERRICK, B.S., M.S., Ph.D. Professor of Biology

(B.S., Kansas State Agricultural College, 1926; M.S., 1927; graduate study, Marine Biological Laboratory, Woods Hole, Mass., summer, 1928 and 1932; Ph.D., Harvard University, 1929. Assistant Mammalogist, Kansas State Agricultural College, 1926-1927; Austin Teaching Fellow, Harvard University, 1927-1929; Louisiana State Normal College, 1929.)

J. T. HOOKER, A.B., Ph.D. Professor of Education

(A.B., Wofford College, 1918; M.R.E., Boston University, 1923; Ph.D., University of South Carolina, 1929. Associate Professor of Education, Millsaps College, 1923-1925; Instructor in Education, University of South Carolina, 1926-1928; Louisiana State Normal College, 1929.)

MISS GEORGENE HUGHES, B.S., A.M.

..... Associate Professor of Geography and Education

(B.S., Peabody College for Teachers, 1921; A.M., 1923; graduate study, Columbia; Oxford, England, summer, 1926. Teacher, Whitworth College; Grenada College; Henderson-Brown College; Louisiana State Normal College, 1921.)

MRS. PRISCILLA B. HUSSEY, A.B., A.M., S.D., Professor of Biology

(A.B., University of Michigan, 1919; A.M., Smith College, 1921; S.D., Radcliffe, 1923. Curator, Department of Zoology, Smith College, 1919-1921; Instructor in Biology, New York University, 1923-1927; Assistant Professor of Biology, Battle Creek College, 1927-1928; Louisiana State Normal College, 1928.)

CHRISTIAN JORDAN, B. of Mus., M. of Mus.....

.....Professor of Piano, Director of School of Music

(B. of Mus., Chicago Musical College, 1916; M. of Mus., Knupper School of Music, Chicago, 1918. Instructor of Piano and Harmony, Knupper School of Music, 1918-1923; head of Piano and Theory Department, Des Moines University Conservatory, 1923-1927; Associate Professor of Piano, Oberlin Conservatory, Ohio, 1927-1929; Louisiana State Normal College, 1930.)

MISS MILDRED KELLY, A.B., A.M.....Assistant Professor of English

(A.B., Louisiana State University, 1919; A.M., University of Wisconsin, 1927. Teacher, Louisiana high schools; Instructor in Centenary College; Louisiana Polytechnic Institute; Louisiana State University; Louisiana State Normal College, 1929.)

CARROLL G. KILLEN, A.B., M.S.....

.....Associate Professor of Mathematics

(A.B., Louisiana State Normal College, 1923; M.S., Louisiana State University, 1929. Assistant Superintendent, Natchitoches Parish; principal high school, Litcher, La.; Louisiana State Normal College, 1924.)

JOHN S. KYSER, A.B.....Associate Professor of Geography

(A.B., University of Michigan, 1920; two years' graduate study, University of Chicago; University of California, fall, 1929. Louisiana State Normal College, 1923.)

MRS. THELMA ZELENKA KYSER, A.B., A.M.....

.....Assistant Professor of Physical Education

(Graduate Louisiana State Normal, 1917; A.B., Louisiana State Normal College, 1922; A.M., Columbia University, 1933. Teacher in Louisiana public schools; Louisiana State Normal College, 1921.)

MISS HILDUR LELAND, B.F.A., A.M. Instructor in Music

(B.F.A., University of Missouri, 1932; A.M., Smith College, 1933. Instructor in Piano, Concordia College Conservatory, North Dakota, 1929-1930; Instructor in Piano, Ear Training and Harmony, State College, Fargo, North Dakota, 1930-1931; Louisiana State Normal College, 1933.)

MRS. LILIAN GEROW McCOOK, A.B., Mus. B.
 Assistant Professor of Music

(Ten years vocal study with Helen Allen Hunt, Boston; Herbert Witherspoon, Chicago; and Bert Rogers Lyon, Ithaca, New York; A.B., Louisiana State Normal College, 1925; Mus. B., Ithaca College, 1932; graduate study, Cornell University, one year. Instructor in music, French, and English, Lisbon, New Hampshire, one year; Louisiana State Normal College, 1921.)

AUGUSTUS CARLYLE MADDOX, A.B., A.M.
 Professor of Mathematics

(A.B., Hendrix College, 1910; A.M., Columbia University, 1916; graduate study, University of Texas, summer, 1926. Teacher of Mathematics, State Agricultural School, Magnolia, Arkansas, 1913-1915; Mathematics, Southwestern State Normal School, Oklahoma, 1916-1918; Assistant Professor of Mathematics, Oklahoma A. and M. College, 1919-1920; Louisiana State Normal College, 1920.)

*HORACE DWIGHT MARTIN, A.B., A.M.
 Associate Professor of English and Speech

(A.B., Berea College, Kentucky, 1918; A.M., Peabody College for Teachers, 1922; graduate study, University of Texas, summer, 1927. Teacher of English, South Georgia State Normal College, 1920-1921; Louisiana State Normal College, 1922.)

LEROY S. MILLER, A.B., A.M.
 Assistant Professor of Physics and Mathematics

(A.B., Louisiana State Normal College, 1921; A.M., George Peabody College, 1928; University of Colorado, summer, 1931. Teacher and principal, Louisiana public schools, fifteen years; Louisiana State Normal College, 1931.)

*Deceased.

N. B. MORRISON, A.B., A.M.,.....Assistant Professor of Commerce
(A.B., College of Emporia, 1923; A.M., University of Iowa, 1930.
Head of Commerce Department, Junior College, Iola, Kansas,
1926-1929; Louisiana State Normal College, 1930.)

MISS MINNIE LEE ODOM, B.S., A.M.,.....
.....Assistant Professor of Home Economics
(Graduate Louisiana State Normal, 1914; B.S., University of
Arizona, 1925; A.M., Columbia, 1931; Teachers College, Profes-
sional Diploma; "Teacher of Household Arts," summer, 1931.
High school teacher; instructor in Louisiana Polytechnic Insti-
tute, 1922-1923; Louisiana State Normal College, 1925.)

MISS KATE EVELYN PERKINS, A.B., A.M.....
.....Assistant Professor of History and English
(A.B., Louisiana State University, 1916; A.M., Columbia Uni-
versity, 1923; graduate study, Columbia University, 1923-1925.
Teacher in Jennings, Natchitoches, and Ouachita Parish High
Schools; Louisiana State Normal College, 1917-1920; Louisiana
State Normal College, 1929.)

*MRS. FRANCES McCLUNG PHELPS, A.B.....Instructor in Piano
(A.B., Louisiana State Normal College, 1926; Northwestern Uni-
versity, summer, 1929. Louisiana State Normal College, 1926.)

MISS DEBBIE PINKSTON, A.B.....Instructor in Penmanship
(Graduate Louisiana State Normal, 1909; certificate in pen-
manship, Palmer College, Cedar Rapids, Iowa, 1915; A.B.,
Louisiana State Normal College, 1932. Teacher public schools
of Louisiana and South Dakota, eight years; Supervisor of Pen-
manship, Gulfport, Mississippi, city schools, and Gulfcoast Mili-
tary Academy, five years; Louisiana State Normal College, 1925.)

MISS G. PORTRE-BOBINSKY, A.B., B.S., A.M.....
.....Assistant Professor of French
(Diplome, College de Perigueux, France, 1917; A.B., Dominican
College, New Orleans, 1922; B.S., George Peabody College for
Teachers, 1932; A.M., 1933. Instructor in French, Blackdown
School, Wellington, England; Sandgate, Kent, England, 1917-
1919; Louisiana State Normal College, 1925.)

*On leave of absence.

H. LEE PRATHER, A.B., LL.B.
Professor of Political Science and Coach of Men's Athletics

(A.B., University of Missouri, 1910; LL.B., 1912 graduate student, University of Missouri, summers, 1919, and 1930; University of Wisconsin, summer, 1924. Director, athletics, Columbia, Missouri, 1911-1912; Louisiana State Normal College, 1913.)

E. B. ROBERT, A.B., A.M.
 Professor, Director of Elementary Teacher Training and Principal of the Elementary Training School.

(A.B., Louisiana State Normal College, 1924; A.M., George Peabody College for Teachers, 1927; graduate study, Peabody College, 1931-1932. Nine years of experience in elementary and high school teaching and supervision in the Parishes of St. Mary, Rapides, and St. Landry; Instructor in Louisiana State Normal College, summers, 1925, 1926, 1928; Louisiana State Normal College, 1928.)

RALPH L. ROPP, B.S., A.M.Assistant Professor of English

(B.S., Ohio Northern University, 1923; A.M., Louisiana State University, 1929. Five years' experience in public schools of Ohio; Louisiana State Normal College, 1923.)

MISS SCHARLIE RUSSELL, A.B.
Assistant Professor of Library Science

(Graduate Louisiana State Normal, 1889; student, University of Chicago, 1909-1910; A.B., Louisiana State Normal College, 1928; graduate study, Columbia University, School of Library Service, 1930-1931. Teacher, St. Mary's Academy, Raleigh, North Carolina, 1907-1909; Louisiana State Normal College, 1910.)

GILBERT T. SAETRE, B.S.Assistant Professor of Music

(B.S., in Music Education, New York University, 1930. Head of Music Department, Junior High School, Reading, Pa.; Louisiana State Normal College, 1930.)

- MISS CORINNE L. SAUCIER, B.S., A.M.
Assistant Professor of Spanish
 (B.S., Peabody College, 1922; A.M., 1923; graduate study, Sorbonne, Paris, 1927-1928; Columbia University, 1930-1931. Teacher of French, St. Gabriel and Bolton High Schools, 1922-1927; College of St. Scholastica, Minnesota, 1928-1929; Louisiana State Normal College, 1931.)
- MISS CORINNE STATLER, B.S., A.M.
Assistant Professor of Home Economics
 (B.S., University of Oklahoma, 1922; A.M., University of Chicago, 1931. Teacher of Home Economics in high schools of Atoka and Tulsa, Oklahoma, for seven years; Louisiana State Normal College, 1930.)
- CHARLES C. STROUD, A.B., M.D.Professor of Physical Education
 (A.B., Tufts, 1894; M.D., 1898. Physical Training, Tufts; University of Rochester; Mercer University; athletics and history, Louisiana State University; Louisiana State Normal College, 1924.)
- H. J. SUDBURY, B.S., A.M.
Associate Professor of Education and Psychology
 (Graduate West Tennessee State Normal, 1917; B.S., University of Tennessee, 1919; A.M., Peabody College for Teachers, 1922; graduate study, Leland Stanford University, summer, 1927. Department of Education and Psychology, Harper College, Harper, Kansas, 1919-1921; Louisiana State Normal College, 1922.)
- DE WITT TALMAGE TARLTON, A.B., A.M.
Associate Professor of Social Sciences
 (A.B., West Texas State Normal College, 1922; A.M., University of Texas, 1923; graduate study, summers, 1928, and 1929. Teacher, West Texas State Normal College; Louisiana State Normal College, 1923.)
- MISS BLANCHE TOY, A.B.Instructor in Music
 (A.B., Louisiana State Normal College, 1925. Student assistant, Louisiana State Normal College, 1923-1925; Louisiana State Normal College, 1925.)

- HARRY H. TURPIN, A.B.....
Instructor in Physical Education and Hygiene
 (A.B., Louisiana State Normal College, 1926. Louisiana State Normal College, 1926.)
- MISS DEAN EDWARDS VARNADO, B.S., A.M., Professor of History
 (Graduate Louisiana State Normal, 1899; B.S., Columbia University, 1919; special diploma, teaching history, Columbia University, 1919; A.M., Columbia University, 1925; Teachers College professional diploma "Adviser of Women and Girls," 1925. Louisiana State Normal College, 1905; Dean of Women, 1914-1922, 1933.)
- CHARLES A. WAGNER, A.B., A.M.....Professor of Education
 (A.B., University of Kansas, 1898; A.M., University of Chicago, 1922; graduate study, University of Chicago, 1922-1923; summers, 1929-1930. Superintendent of Schools, Kansas; Professor, Miami University, Ohio, and Bowling Green State Normal College, Ohio; Louisiana State Normal College, 1923.)
- J. W. WEBB, A.B., M.S.....Assistant Professor of Chemistry
 (A.B., Louisiana State Normal College, 1926; M.S., Louisiana State University, 1929. Principal Louisiana high schools, 1921-1929; Louisiana State Normal College, 1929.)
- PAUL WEISS, Ph.B., A.M.....Professor of History
 (Ph.B., Brown University, 1905; graduate study, Columbia University, Peabody College; A.M., Louisiana State University, 1924. Principal of high schools, Indiana, and Louisiana; Louisiana State Normal College, 1921.)
- MRS. ORA GARLAND WILLIAMS, A.B., B.S. in L.S.....
Instructor in Library Science
 (A.B., Louisiana State Normal College, 1929; B.S., in Library Science, Louisiana State University, 1932. Louisiana State Normal College, 1929.)
- GEORGE WILLIAMSON, A.B.....
 Associate Professor Emeritus of Biology and Curator of Museum
 (A.B., Louisiana State Normal College, 1927. Principal, Grand Cane High School, 1884-1897; Louisiana State Normal College since 1897.)

ROBERT WHITTHORNE WINSTEAD, A.B., A.M.
Associate Professor of Latin

(A.B., Peabody College, 1902; A.M., 1930. Principal, high schools, Tennessee, Alabama, Louisiana; Louisiana State Normal College, 1908.)

MISS CATHERINE ZIMMERMAN WINTERS, A.B., A.M.
Assistant Professor of History

(A.B., Louisiana State University, 1918; A.M., University of Iowa, 1923; graduate study, University of Texas, summer, 1929. Teacher, Louisiana schools; History Supervisor, University High School, University of Iowa, 1921-1922; Instructor, Florida State College for Women, 1922-1926; Louisiana State Normal College, 1926.)

MISS ANNETTA LOIS WOOD, A.B., A.M.
Assistant Professor of English and Dramatic Art

(A.B., University of Illinois, 1922; Emerson College of Oratory, 1922-1923; A.M., Columbia University, 1929. Head of Speech, Conservatory, James Millikin University, 1926-1928; Louisiana State Normal College, 1929.)

HIGH SCHOOL FACULTY

A. B. SIMPSON, A.B., A.M.Principal

(A.B., Tulane University, 1918; A.M., 1924. High school teacher, principal, and athletic coach for twelve years in Alabama, Mississippi, and Louisiana; Instructor in English four summers in Southwestern Institute; Principal, Natchitoches High School, 1931.)

MISS CLIO ALLEN, A.B.Supervisor of English

(A.B., Louisiana State Normal College, 1925. Teacher in Louisiana high schools, 1916-1927; Natchitoches High School, 1927.)

MRS. LUCILE ROY CAFFERY, A.B.Supervisor of Social Sciences

(A.B., Louisiana State Normal College, 1925. Teacher, Lafayette High School, 1925-1927; Natchitoches High School, 1927.)

- MISS ANN COOK, A.B., B.S.....Librarian and Supervisor of Study
(A.B., Louisiana State Normal College, 1929; B.S., in Physical Education, University of Texas, 1931. Two years' experience in Louisiana high schools; Natchitoches High School, 1932.)
- MRS. RUBY SMITHA DUNCKELMAN, A.B.....
.....Supervisor of Home Economics
(A.B., George Peabody College, 1927. Nine years' experience in high schools of Louisiana; Natchitoches High School, 1929.)
- MISS ALICE M. McCLUNG, A.B.,.....Supervisor of English
(A.B., Louisiana State Normal College, 1925; graduate study, Northwestern University, summers, 1930, 1931, 1932. Teacher in Louisiana public schools for three years; Natchitoches High School, 1926.)
- R. G. MARKHAM, B.S., M.S.....Supervisor of Science
(B. S., Louisiana State University, 1925; M.S., 1931. Teacher in Louisiana high schools for five years; Natchitoches High School, 1931.)
- MISS SUE OWEN, A.B.....Supervisor of Commerce
(A.B., Louisiana State Normal College, 1928; Norton's Business College, Shreveport, 1928-1929. Natchitoches High School, 1929.)
- MISS ELIZABETH WILLIAMS, A.B., A.M.....
.....Supervisor of French and English
(A.B., Louisiana State Normal College, 1926; A.M., Teachers College, Columbia, 1932. Teacher in Louisiana public schools for three years; Natchitoches High School, 1932.)

THE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL FACULTY

- E. B. ROBERT, A.B., A.M.....Principal
- JOHN BUELL AYCOCK, A.B., A.M.....
.....Supervisor, Upper Elementary Grades
(A.B., Louisiana State University, 1924; A.M., 1927; graduate study, Louisiana State University, summer, 1928; Peabody College, summer, 1930. Twelve years' experience as principal of Louisiana high schools; Louisiana State Normal College, 1930.)

MISS AUGUSTA NELKEN, B.S.....Seventh Grade Supervisor

(Graduate Louisiana State Normal, 1894; B.S., Teachers College, Columbia, 1919; student, University of Chicago. Principal, training schools, University of Arkansas; Louisiana State Normal College, 1900.)

MISS NELLIE SENSKA, A.B., A.M.....Seventh Grade Supervisor

(Graduate State Normal School, Madison, Wisconsin; A.B., Buena Vista College, Iowa; A.M., University of Washington; A.M., Columbia University, 1925; University of Washington, summer, 1930. High school teacher in South Dakota, Oregon, Washington; Professor in State Teachers College, Hays, Kansas; State Normal College, Monmouth, Oregon; supervisor of critics, State Normal School, South Dakota; Louisiana State Normal College, 1925.)

MRS. ORRA CARROLL WILLIAMSON, A.B., Sixth Grade Supervisor

(Student of Pritchett Institute, 1893-1895; Cook County Normal, 1895-1896; University of Missouri, 1896-1898; A.B., Louisiana State Normal College, 1926. Teacher, public schools, Louisiana, Missouri, 1898-1904; English and history, Webster Groves, St. Louis, 1904-1909; Louisiana State Normal College, 1918.)

R. C. CHILDS, A.B., A.M.....Fifth Grade Supervisor

(A.B., Louisiana State University, 1911; A.M., Peabody College, 1929; graduate study, Peabody College, summer, 1929; University of Texas, summer, 1930. Principal of Louisiana high schools sixteen years; South Georgia State College, 1929-1930; Louisiana State Normal College, 1930.)

MISS MILDRED KELLY, A.B., A.M.....

.....Half Time Fifth Grade Supervisor

CHARLES A. WAGNER, A.B., A.M.....

.....Half Time Fifth Grade Supervisor

MISS C. MILDRED SMITH, B.S., A.M.....Fourth Grade Supervisor

(Graduate Louisiana State Normal, 1916; B.S., Peabody College, 1919; summer student, Columbia University and University of California; A.M., George Peabody College for Teachers, 1932. Teacher, public schools of Louisiana, and North Carolina, 1918-1926; Louisiana State Normal College, 1926.)

MISS MAREDA HICKERSON, A.B., A.M.....Fourth Grade Supervisor

(A.B., University of Texas, 1924; A.M., 1927. Teacher, public schools of Texas, and New Mexico, 1915-1922; supervisor of elementary schools, Lamar County, Alabama, 1928-1929; Louisiana State Normal College, 1929.)

MISS MARY ELIZABETH TROUSDALE, B.S.,.....

.....Third Grade Supervisor

(Graduate Normal School, Bowling Green, Kentucky, 1900; student, summer school of South, Knoxville, 1912; B.S., Peabody College, 1918; graduate study, Louisiana State University; travel and study in Europe, summer, 1926. Teacher, rural and graded schools, Kentucky, and Tennessee, 1894-1916; Louisiana State Normal College, 1920.)

MISS ESTELLE COCKFIELD, A.B., A.M.....Third Grade Supervisor

(A.B., Louisiana State Normal College, 1927; student in Palmer Method Schools of Cedar Rapids, Iowa, and Boulder, Colorado; A.M., University of Texas, 1932. Four years' experience as Supervisor of Penmanship and Primary Work in Louisiana public schools; three years' experience in high school teaching; Louisiana State Normal College, 1928.)

MISS BERTHA VIOLET HAUPT, A.B., A.M.,.....

.....Second Grade Supervisor

(Graduate Louisiana State Normal, 1904; A.B., Louisiana State University, 1914; graduate study, University of Chicago, summer, 1919; A.M., Louisiana State University, 1931. Teacher in Louisiana public schools, 1904-1913; Louisiana State Normal College, 1914.)

MISS MIRIAM NELKEN, B.S., A.M.....Second Grade Supervisor

(Graduate Louisiana State Normal, 1910; University of Chicago, summer, 1919; B.S. and diploma in primary supervision, Columbia University, 1924; A.M., 1931. Nine years' teaching in public and private schools; Louisiana State Normal College, 1925.)

MISS MAMIE ETHEREDGE, B.S., A.M.....First Grade Supervisor

(Graduate Sam Houston State Normal, 1891; summer work, University of Chicago, 1904, and 1913 to 1915; Teachers College, Columbia, 1910; diploma, Dallas Free Kindergarten Training School, 1918; B.S., Peabody College, 1919; A.M., 1920. Teacher, first grade, Hillsboro and Dallas, Texas, eighteen years; primary education, Peabody College, 1919-1920; Louisiana State Normal College, 1920.)

MISS MIRIAM CARVER, A.B.....First Grade Supervisor

(A.B., Louisiana State Normal College, 1927; graduate study, Columbia University, summer, 1932. Teacher for ten years in elementary schools of Louisiana, and New York; Louisiana State Normal College, 1931.)

MISS INEZ CHAPLIN, A.B., A.M.....First Grade Supervisor

(A.B., Louisiana State Normal College, 1926; A.M., Columbia University, 1930. Teacher, St. Vincent College, Shreveport; seven years' experience in Louisiana public schools; Louisiana State Normal College, 1929.)

LOUISIANA STATE NORMAL COLLEGE

NATCHITOCHES, LOUISIANA

PART I—GENERAL INFORMATION

PURPOSE OF THE COLLEGE

The act of July 7, 1884, establishing the State Normal School of Louisiana, declares that the school shall be maintained "for the benefit of such white persons of either sex as may desire and intend to teach in the public schools of Louisiana." While the purpose of the institution is primarily to train teachers, it is also to provide a general cultural education.

The State Normal College is co-educational, training men and women for intelligent and efficient service in the schools of the State. The presence of both men and women in the student body offers opportunity for the proper development of character, and tends to nurture all social virtues essential in the lives of teachers.

While the chief purpose of the college is to train prospective teachers, some of the curriculums will also appeal to students who do not plan to teach. The attention of such students is called particularly to the curriculums of Agriculture, Commerce, Music, and Physical Education.

THE SITE

The State Normal College, situated at the south end of the town of Natchitoches and within its corporate limits, occupies an elevated position at the southern extremity of the Natchitoches pine hills. Its elevation affords a view of the beautiful historic country to the east and south, including the alluvial plains bordering Cane River on either side. Its dining halls and dormitories, the living quarters of the college, have been erected amidst the woods of a virgin forest, providing the most salubrious conditions. Perfect drainage, freedom from dust, an abundance of the best deep well water, an ample campus, clean grounds, and other sanitary provisions insure good health.

Natchitoches is a town of about 5000 inhabitants, situated a little northwest of the center of the State, on the Texas & Pacific Railway, 175 miles northwest of Baton Rouge, and 70 miles southeast of Shreveport. The town is more than 200 years old and is full of historic interest. The Jefferson Highway skirts the Normal grounds on the north and west; the Louisiana Purchase Highway running from New Orleans to the Northwest passes through the town; and other surfaced highways connect with points east and west.

THE FACULTY

In conformity with the most approved policies of the day among the normal schools and colleges of the United States, the Louisiana State Normal College is steadily endeavoring to employ in its faculty only men and women thoroughly equipped by reason of character, personality, training, scholarship, and experience for the vastly important work involved in teacher training. It is believed that the faculty of the Louisiana State Normal College now compares favorably with the faculties of leading liberal arts colleges and teachers colleges of the country.

STANDARD OF THE COLLEGE

Since the Louisiana State Normal College is a member of the American Association of Teachers Colleges, of the American Council on Education, of the Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools of the Southern States, credits earned in this college are accepted in other colleges and universities. Our graduates are now pursuing courses toward advanced degrees in the Louisiana State University, Columbia University, University of Texas, George Peabody College for Teachers, and other higher institutions.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

1. Graduates of secondary schools, public, private, and denominational, approved by the Louisiana State Department of Education, or accredited by the Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools of the Southern States, or other accrediting agency of equal rank, are admitted without examination.

2. Each candidate for admission should send his high school graduation card or other credentials. He will then be informed of his admission and rating. An admission blank will be found on the last page of this catalog.

3. Applicants for admission who are graduates of schools other than approved Louisiana high schools and other recognized secondary

schools are admitted by examination. The examination covers the following subjects: a, English; b, mathematics; c, history; d, science (physical and biological); e, one foreign language or home economics.

4. Applicants for admission from other colleges must send in a copy of their college records at least two weeks before the beginning of the term in which they wish to enter.

This blank must be sent in by a recognized institution, must be filled out and signed by an authorized person, must be mailed direct to the Registrar, and must not come through the hands of the candidate.

*5. A first grade teachers' certificate, issued prior to 1924, will be accepted for twelve units as follows: English 3 units, advanced arithmetic 1 unit, algebra 1 unit, plane geometry 1 unit, history and civics 2 units, general science 1 unit, biology 1 unit, other subjects not more than 2 units. Teachers may obtain additional admission credits by examination or by certificate from secondary schools, normal schools, or summer schools.

6. Applicants for admission who have done college work in accredited colleges after high school graduation will be given an advanced standing in accordance with the number of hours granted them by the committee on advanced standing for such work.

7. Teachers should be strong men and women, physically, mentally, and morally. Weakness in any of these respects may disqualify applicants for admission.

8. Applicants who have been exposed to communicable diseases will not be admitted or re-admitted without a certificate from a reputable physician, stating that danger of communication has disappeared.

*Note—To avoid delay in classification, the applicant must present his certificate and record of experience (properly certified by his superintendent) at the time of entrance.

UNITS AND CREDITS

1. **TERM HOUR.** The unit of work is the term hour, based on 36 recitation hours a quarter. That is, a course running three times a week for 12 weeks gives a credit of 3 term hours or 1 college hour. All practical and laboratory work, including sewing, cookery, experimental work in the botanical, zoological, agricultural, bacteriological, physical and chemical laboratories, and in dairy, field, garden, and poultry yards, is estimated on the basis of two for one.

2. **HIGH SCHOOL UNIT.** A high school unit is understood to represent one hundred eighty recitations of 40 minutes' duration with laboratory work counted half time, or two for one. It constitutes approximately a quarter of a full years' work.

3. **LITERARY SOCIETY CREDITS.** Literary society credits have no term hour values.

4. **ATHLETIC CREDIT.** An athletic credit has the value of one term hour, and represents three one-hour lessons taken weekly during a quarter.

THE SCHOLASTIC YEAR

The scholastic year begins at the opening of the Fall Quarter of each year. It consists of the Fall and Winter Quarters, of twelve weeks each, the Spring Quarter, divided into two six-week terms, and the Summer Quarter of nine weeks. During the entire year recitations are held six days a week. During the Fall and Winter Quarters, three term-hour classes meet every other day. During the Spring Quarter such classes meet daily.

LAND

Besides the original tract purchased by the town and parish of Natchitoches for the use of the college, additional land has been purchased from time to time to meet the demands of the institution. The college now owns six hundred fifty acres. The campus proper contiguous to this tract occupies about twenty-five acres; the athletic grounds, eight acres; the garden, ten acres; the fields, seventy acres; the pecan grove, twenty-five acres, and the remainder is in open and wood pasture.

BUILDINGS

CALDWELL HALL—Caldwell Hall is a large brick building consisting of three stories and basement. It contains classrooms, the offices of administration, and two auditoriums for student assemblies.

WARREN EASTON HALL—This handsome three-story brick structure is the home of the Elementary Training School and the Department of Education. A plot of ten acres adjoining this building serves as a playground for the children of the Training School.

SCIENCE HALL—The Science Hall is a three-story brick building facing the Academic Court.



THE LIBRARY BUILDING—The Library Building is a frame building, the second floor of which is occupied by the library. Among other facilities are included a large reading room and a reference room, which are available to students desiring to do library work.

GYMNASIUM-AUDITORIUM—The newest building on the campus is the Gymnasium-Auditorium, completed in the fall of 1930. This building is primarily a men's gymnasium, with its large basketball court, and full complement of lockers and showers. The seating capacity is approximately 2500 and the arrangement is such that it will serve admirably the purpose of an auditorium for commencement and other public exercises.

THE DINING HALL—The dining hall with its modern equipment accommodates approximately a thousand students. Here is consumed daily an abundance of rich milk supplied by the Normal Jersey herd. The extensive gardens, under the direction of the Department of Agriculture, supply large quantities of fresh vegetables. These factors contribute largely to the excellent health of the student body.

WOMEN'S GYMNASIUM—The Women's Gymnasium is a modern two-story brick building containing a basketball court, an indoor track, and facilities for other indoor sports. It also contains three classrooms and the necessary modern conveniences for the comfort of the students.

DORMITORIES—Comfortable living quarters are provided for about one thousand students in nine dormitories, six of which are of reinforced concrete. A ten-room home management house affords facilities for students of home economics in actual home-making. Most of these buildings are connected by means of covered walks, thereby affording protection to students against sun and rain.

MISCELLANEOUS—Other buildings on the campus consist of a modern fire-proof infirmary, a home for the president, a concrete laundry, a concrete power plant, a five-room sorority house, the Newman Club house, and the Y.W.C.A. house.

On the farm are located the well-equipped dairy barn, a home for the Head of the Department of Agriculture, a home for the foreman of labor on the farm, and several cabins for laborers.

LABORATORIES

AGRICULTURE—The agricultural laboratory is located on the third floor of the Science Building. It is supplied with individual lockers and accommodates twenty students at a time. Flowing hot and cold water, together with gas, is a part of the equipment. The

laboratory includes apparatus for work in the following courses: soils, crops, horticulture and gardening, poultry, animal husbandry and dairying. The college farm, the garden, and the creamery afford students ample opportunities for first-hand study of the various agricultural processes.

BIOLOGY—The biological laboratories and lecture rooms occupy five rooms on the second floor of the Science Building.

The lecture rooms are equipped with lantern facilities with attachments for microscopic projection. The list of slides for biological work presents a copious supply of material in the field of Morphology, Life Histories, Physiology, Embryology, Paleontology, and Medicine. Also with the use of the apparatus for microscopic projection, an infinite number of plant and animal tissues may be demonstrated. Special lecture demonstrations of marine and foreign plants and animals are available.

The laboratory for general biology is supplied with microscopes and apparatus to supply individually sixty students. A large selection of slides is available to illustrate the details of plant and animal structure.

The botanical and zoological laboratories are supplied with the best of microscopes. There are also aquaria, a microtome, an incubator, an autoclave, a paraffin oven, special chemicals, and other apparatus for more advanced work in Botany and Zoology. There is also a small museum containing preserved material illustrative of the principal groups of animal life.

CHEMISTRY—The Chemistry Department is located in well-ventilated and lighted rooms on the third floor of Science Hall. Laboratory and lecture space are such as to accommodate the increasing attendance. Adjacent to the lecture room is a preparation room from which material for demonstrations can be obtained conveniently. The general chemistry, analytical, and organic laboratories are equipped with water, natural gas, and electricity to enable students to carry on individual laboratory work. Sufficient hoods are provided for performing experiments which should not be done in open laboratories. Adjoining the various laboratories are stockrooms and weighing rooms. Adequate office space is provided for teachers.

HOME ECONOMICS—The Home Economics Department occupies five rooms in the Science Building and three rooms in Warren Easton Hall. The foods lecture room, laboratory, and dining room are on the first floor of the Science Building, and the clothing laboratories are on the second floor. The cafeteria, operated by the Home Economics

Department for the pupils and faculty of the training school, is in Warren Easton Hall.

The Home Management House, with its spacious lawn, occupies a very desirable site on the campus, and contains the equipment necessary for a high standard of living. Each student in the course is required to live in the house one quarter.

MUSIC—The School of Music now occupies, in addition to studios on the third floor of Caldwell Hall, the entire building formerly known as Brown Cottage. This building, repaired and remodeled, furnishes sixteen additional studios. The School owns two Steinway grands, a Baldwin grand, six Steinway uprights, thirty-eight pianos of other makes, and a complement of band and orchestral instruments.

PHYSICS—The physics laboratory occupies two rooms on the first and second floors of Science Hall. The room on the second floor is equipped with nine tables of approved type, at which gas and electricity are available. In this laboratory work in general physics is done. On the first floor laboratory work is done in advanced electricity and magnetism, radio, and direct current machinery. These two laboratories are equipped with apparatus of the most modern type. Adjacent to these laboratories dark rooms are available for work in photometry and spectroscopy. The lecture room, located on the second floor, is equipped with a demonstration table, at which gas, water, and electricity are available. A projecting lantern is used in demonstrating experiments.

HEALTH AND PHYSICAL EDUCATION

The work in the department of physical education and hygiene has been based on the plans of the Interdepartmental Social Hygiene Board of the United States Government. Five members of the faculty devote full time, and a sixth part time, to this work.

PHYSICAL EXAMINATIONS—Matriculation in the College is tentative pending a favorable report on the health of the student by the College Physician. Physical examinations of all new students are made during the early part of each quarter. Prompt response to the call for such examinations should be made.

PHYSICAL EXERCISE—An intensive study of the fundamental functions of the body and of its care and maintenance is required in all of the curriculums. On the practical side, each student is required to take some form of physical exercise during the first nine terms in

attendance. Such students as are incapacitated for regular class work are assigned to a class in corrective gymnastics (133), with work adapted to their needs.

PHYSICAL NURTURE—An important feature of the work of this department is the physical examination given each student on entrance each year, with follow-ups for such as need continued observation. A competent physician who is a specialist in health work, the college nurse, and qualified members of the department staff have this matter in charge. Students with organic and functional weaknesses are closely watched, and everything possible is done to remedy their condition.

DENTAL EXAMINATIONS—Dental examinations are conducted frequently by a competent resident dentist, and students with dental caries are requested to receive treatment as early as possible.

EYE, EAR, NOSE, THROAT EXAMINATIONS—A specialist on the eye, ear, nose, and throat visits the college occasionally to examine and treat such students as need his services.

GRADUATE NURSE—A qualified graduate nurse is always on duty at the infirmary, where every facility is at hand to minister to the ill.

SPECIAL DIET—Great care, through special tables with select diet, is taken of students who are over or under weight, and no student is allowed to enter a program which would likely endanger his health.

SPORTS—Indoor and outdoor basketball and volley ball courts, tennis courts (including two concrete courts), soccer field, swimming pool, and the lake for rowing, offer abundant facilities for interclass, intersociety, and other group rivalry for women; and the inclosed athletic field, with its provision for football and baseball and its quarter-mile cinder track, affords the men full opportunity for popular sports. Plans are under way to add golfing facilities to the other athletic activities of the college.

EXPENSES

TUITION—Tuition is free in all departments, except in the School of Music and in Dramatics. For schedule of fees in music, see "Tuition." No charges, however, are made for instruction in public school music or to members of the orchestra, or choral society.

REGISTRATION FEE—The registration fee is \$5.50 a term of twelve weeks and is payable in advance. This covers charges for in-

cidentals, library, lyceum, athletics, student fee, and student publications. Students pursuing laboratory courses in the sciences are charged fees to defray the cost of materials and supplies consumed. The amount of the fees charged for laboratory courses is stated in connection with the outlines of the several subjects. No deduction is made in fees when the attendance covers only a fractional part of a term.

GUESTS—Club guests are charged one dollar a day. Women students are required to register their guests with the Dean of Women; men students should register their guests with the Matron or the Proctor of the men's dormitory.

INFIRMARY FEE—The infirmary fee, payable at the opening of each term by every club member, is \$1.50. This covers cost of attendance by the graduate nurse, service when sick, and medicine. In case of protracted or serious illness requiring the service of a physician, extra nursing, or prescriptions, the expenses thus incurred are charged to the patient.

TOTAL EXPENSE (Estimate for Quarter)—The necessary expenses for club members are approximately \$90.00 for the first quarter of attendance and \$80.00 thereafter. For a quarter the expenses are as follows:

Living expenses:

Board and Room.....	\$59.00
Laundry.....	6.00
Infirmary Fee.....	1.50
<hr/>	
Total.....	\$66.50

School expenses:

Registration Fee.....	5.50
Book Rentals (approximate).....	4.00
<hr/>	
Total.....	\$76.00

DIPLOMA FEE—The diploma fee is \$2.50.

LABORATORY FEES—Courses involving laboratory work require the payment of fees, which fees range from \$1.00 to \$4.50.

SPECIAL EXPRESSION FEE—The Department of English offers private lessons in dramatic expression. One lesson of thirty minutes a week is given for twelve weeks. The tuition for these lessons is \$10.00.

TEXTBOOKS—All textbooks used in the College are on sale at the bookstore, which is located in the basement of Caldwell Hall. Textbooks may be either purchased or rented.

SPECIAL EXAMINATIONS—Experienced teachers and mature students who give satisfactory evidence of adequate preparation, may be permitted to earn credits in subjects by examination under the following conditions, to wit: 1, written permission shall be obtained from the President of the college; 2, the fee of \$5.00 must be paid in advance; 3, a grade of C or above must be made in order to be recorded.

COLLEGE REGULATIONS

DROPPING SUBJECTS—Students are not allowed to drop a subject during a term without permission of the teacher, the adviser, and the President of the college.

EXAMINATIONS—Three days are given to examinations at the end of each quarter. At mid-term one-hour tests are given.

GRADES—Students are graded in their studies on the basis of the quality of work done. Five grades are in use, as follows: A (excellent), B (good), C (average), D (poor), and F (failure). Failures are graded F. The grades of each student are entered in the records at the end of each quarter. If students resign at mid-term or after and desire to receive credit for their work at the first half of the term, they should notify their instructors so that their grades may be entered on their classification cards.

“Inc” represents a condition and if not removed within the next three months of residence, it automatically becomes an F.

“Abs” means that a student was absent from the final examination and may take a special examination on permission of the President during the first quarter following his return. Should the student fail to take the special examination, the grade “Abs” automatically becomes an F.

“W” represents an official withdrawal from the course.

GRADE REPORTS—At the end of the quarter the student's record is sent by mail to his parent or guardian.

QUALITY POINTS—In addition to earning credit hours for courses satisfactorily completed, students earn quality points according to the term grades they make in the courses pursued. The following table is used in computing quality points:

Grade A yields 4 points for each term hour of credit represented.
 Grade B yields 3 points for each term hour of credit represented.
 Grade C yields 2 points for each term hour of credit represented.
 Grade D yields 1 point for each term hour of credit represented.
 Grade F yields no points.

MAXIMUM LOAD—Every student is permitted to take as many as sixteen or eighteen term hours of work during his first term in residence. Thereafter the maximum load he may take is determined by the number of quality points earned in the preceding term. For this purpose the following scale is used:

12 hours.....if under 3 points were earned preceding quarter.
 13 hours.....if 3 to 6 points were earned preceding quarter.
 14 hours.....if 7 to 11 points were earned preceding quarter.
 15 hours.....if 12 to 17 points were earned preceding quarter.
 16 hours.....if 18 to 24 points were earned preceding quarter.
 17 hours.....if 25 to 32 points were earned preceding quarter.
 18 hours.....if 33 to 41 points were earned preceding quarter.
 19 hours.....if 42 to 51 points were earned preceding quarter.
 20 hours.....if 52 to 62 points were earned preceding quarter.
 21 hours.....if 63 to 74 points were earned preceding quarter.
 22 hours.....if over 74 points were earned preceding quarter.

CLASSIFICATION—High school graduates and other applicants of equivalent attainments are classified as first-year, first-term students, designated as 1-1. Students automatically raise their classification at the end of each quarter, in accordance with the schedule below:

TERM HOURS	TERM	CLASS
0— 13	1—1	
14— 26	1—2	Freshman
27— 39	1—3	
40— 56	2—1	
57— 73	2—2	Sophomore
74— 90	2—3	
91—108	3—1	
109—126	3—2	Junior
127—144	3—3	
145—163	4—1	
164—180	4—2	Senior
181—200	4—3	

SUSPENSION FOR POOR WORK—Whenever a student falls below the minimum requirement as indicated in the following scale, he shall be required to withdraw from the College for a period of time prescribed by the President:

Number of terms attended	Number of points required
1.....	0
2.....	15
3.....	35
4.....	60
5.....	85
6.....	110
7.....	135
8.....	160
9.....	185
10.....	210
11.....	235
12.....	260
13.....	290
14.....	320
15.....	360

In the case of students who enter with advanced credits earned in other colleges, the number of points required will be increased in the foregoing scale by sliding the entire point column one term up—that is: 1 term attended, 15 points; 2 terms attended, 35 points, and so on.

HALF CREDITS—Half credits are allowed for satisfactory work done in any subject during the first half of a term, provided the remaining half credits are made during the second half of any term within fifteen months.

CONDITIONAL CREDITS—Credits earned in penmanship and English composition are conditional. That is, students who fail to maintain an acceptable standard of writing or composition in other subjects in later terms may forfeit credits already earned and be compelled to repeat those subjects in class. Students whose records of grade points are below standard either for student teaching or for graduation shall repeat a sufficient number of D subjects to make up for such deficiency.

CONDITIONAL GRADES—HOW REMOVED—Students are not allowed to take examination to remove a condition without permission of the President and without payment of a fee of one dollar. Such examination is not to be given until thirty days after the condition is recorded. Records of such examination are to be made on regulation slips by the instructor and are to be approved by the President.

SUBSTITUTIONS—Because of the inability to schedule certain courses, substitutions are sometimes necessary. All substitutions must be approved and recorded by the Registrar of the College.

PENMANSHIP REQUIRED—All students who cannot show at entrance a skill in writing of 90 on the Ayres scale are required to take penmanship during their first year continuously until such proficiency is attained. This ordinarily requires earning credits in Penmanship 111 and 121. College credits are not granted in penmanship.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION REQUIRED—Physical education is required of all students during their first nine terms of attendance, unless excused by the medical head of the department for cause. Each course carries one term hour credit and "point" value.

RESIGNATIONS—In order to resign, the student must first present a written request from his parents or guardian; secondly, obtain a receipt from the treasurer showing all charges paid; and thirdly, secure the approval of the President. All resignations must be in writing.

EXTRA-CURRICULAR ACTIVITIES LIMITED—All students are encouraged to engage in some form of extra-curricular activity. However, in order to avoid injury to health or neglect of study, each student is expected to confine his activities to the College extra-curricular program set forth below and to refrain from engaging in more than the equivalent of two major activities during any one quarter.

EXTRA-CURRICULAR MAJORS AND MINORS—Two minors are equivalent to one major. Following are lists of major and minor activities to which this rule applies, to wit:

MAJORS

Varsity teams
 Debaters
 Orators
 Literary Society Quarters
 Parliamentarians (leaders)
 Declaimers
 Editors, "Potpourri"
 Business Manager, "Potpourri"
 Editor, "Current Sauce"
 Business Manager, "Current Sauce"
 President, Y. M. C. A.
 Faculty Representative
 President, Y. W. C. A.
 President, Newman Club
 President of Student Council
 President of Purple Jackets
 President of Sororities and Fraternities
 President of Student Body
 President of Freshman Commission
 President of "N" Club
 President and Secretary of Dormitory Council
 President of B. S. U.

MINORS

Membership, Orchestra, Band, Choral Society, or Glee Club
 Assistant in Parliamentary Law
 Assistants, "Current Sauce"
 Assistants, "Potpourri"
 Cabinet Members of Religious Organizations
 President, Secretary, and Treasurer of Literary Societies and Clubs
 Chairman of Program Committee of Literary Societies and Clubs
 Secretary of Fraternities and Sororities
 President, Secretary, and Treasurer of Women's Athletic Association.

HONOR ROLL—To win a place on the honor roll, a student must earn at least three times as many quality points as term hours of credit. Faculty representatives are elected from the honor roll.

DELINQUENCY—Any freshman who has failed to earn at least one point for every term hour of credit work pursued is delinquent. Any sophomore who has failed to earn at least one and one-half points for every term hour of credit work pursued is delinquent. Any junior or senior who has failed to earn at least one and two-thirds points for every term hour of credit work pursued is delinquent.

STUDENT TEACHING REQUIREMENTS—No delinquent student is permitted to take a course in student teaching. The regularly prescribed academic courses are prerequisites to the Materials and Methods courses, and the Materials and Methods courses are prerequisites to teaching the respective subjects in the training schools.

A student will not be admitted to student teaching unless he has an average of C or better.

FINES AND PENALTIES

FEE FOR CONDITIONAL EXAMINATION—A fee of \$1.00 is charged students who take examination in any subject in order to remove a condition. The fee for examination in any subject not pursued in the school is \$5.00.

LATE REGISTRATION FEE—All students who fail to register on the regular registration day will be charged an additional fee of \$1.00.

LIBRARY—Nominal fines are imposed on students who violate the rules of the library. Such fines are due and payable on notice. If not paid within two days after notice, the fines are doubled, and the student is deprived of the privilege of using the library until the fines are paid.

PERMITS FOR LEAVE REQUIRED—Students are not allowed to leave school at will. Those who disregard the rules governing resignations are recorded as dismissed from the college, and they forfeit any claims to a refund by the treasurer.

THE BOARDING CLUB

NORMAL CLUB—Under the name of Normal Club, the College conducts a boarding and dormitory department. The President of the College is the president of the club and has general control of its business management and discipline.

The young women of the club are under the direct supervision and control of the Dean of Women and the Adviser of Women Students. The discipline of the students in the men's dormitory is vested in the Proctor and the Dean of Men. The students of each dormitory are required to observe proper decorum, respect the rights of others, and yield strict obedience to the one in charge.

Nine dormitories are in use by the club, eight for women and one for men, affording accommodations for about one thousand students. Suitable accommodations for men who fail to secure reservations in the men's dormitory may be had in homes in the city of Natchitoches.

Assignments to rooms are made by the Dean of Women, or the Matron of the men's dormitory, and preference is given to students who are already members of the club. New students are not permitted to select rooms.

The cashier receives deposits from club members and pays the money drawn against these deposits. The club becomes responsible for deposits.

Dormitories are heated by steam and electrically lighted. Hot and cold water is provided for each room. Every effort is made to foster regular habits of study, recreation, and sleep.

All sleeping porches are comfortable and properly equipped with single beds and mattresses. Students provide their own pillows, sheets, blankets, bedspreads, and towels.

Club members are advised to deposit their money with the Treasurer when they pay their living expenses.

Trunks and handbags should have the owner's name and address printed on them. Initials and cards are insufficient.

CLUB RULES—1. At the opening of school, students must come directly to the college and not stay at hotels or with friends and relatives. The young women should report at once to the Dean of Women and the men to the Matron for assignment to rooms.

2. On leaving college for home or place designated in permit, club students must not spend the night in town.

3. Young women students are not permitted to spend the night in the city of Natchitoches except with parents or legal guardians. Young women students boarding in the club are not permitted to attend dances in the city or its immediate environs.

4. Permits for young women to visit home are granted at the discretion of the Dean of Women, with the approval of the President. Application for such permits must be made to the Dean of Women and must be accompanied by a written request from a parent or guardian.

5. Women must not leave the grounds without obtaining permission and reporting to the Dean of Women, both on leaving and returning.

6. Club guests must report to the office of the Dean of Women to make arrangements for accommodations.

7. On Sunday club members are encouraged to attend day services at the churches in town.

8. Medicines and matches must not be kept in bedrooms. No narcotics, intoxicants, or poisonous substances are allowed under any circumstances. Remedies for simple ailments incident to school life are kept and dispensed by the nurse. When a student is sick enough to need the attention of a physician, she is taken to the infirmary and placed in charge of the graduate nurse.

9. For minor violations of the club rules, a member may be put under arrest, which means forfeiture of privileges for the time. For any grave violation of rules or of propriety, for continuous neglect of duty, or unbecoming conduct, the penalty is suspension or dismissal.

THE SOCIAL ROOM—A section of the first floor of the Library Building is equipped for a reception room. This room is home-like, bright, sunny, and well lighted. It is used by the faculty and young women of the boarding department as a reception room for parents, friends, and guests. The students frequently assemble in it for a social hour in the early evening before the beginning of the study period. Class receptions, alumni receptions, and many other social functions that do not include the entire student body are held in this place.

The apartments of the Dean of Women are on the same floor as the Social Room. The Dean of Women assists and advises the young women in planning their entertainments and chaperones all social functions.

THE INFIRMARY—The Infirmary is a department of the Boarding Club and was established for the convenience of the young women of the college. It is open at all times and is in charge of a graduate nurse who receives, registers, and cares for the sick and the indisposed. The nurse is authorized to call in a physician when, in her judgment, the condition of the student warrants it. All students of the Boarding Club not well enough to attend classes are required to report to the nurse and remain in the infirmary until in condition to return to class.

THE HIGH SCHOOL

LOCATION—The High School is domiciled in a three-story brick structure erected in 1921. It contains fifteen class rooms, two offices, a study hall, laboratories for Home Economics and the Sciences, a commodious auditorium, and a gymnasium. It is located near the center of Natchitoches.

CURRICULUM—The school offers instruction in all the high school grades from the eighth to the eleventh, inclusive. The school accommodates the public school children from the town and adjoining community and enrolls about 300 pupils.

TEACHERS—The high school course of study is followed, and promotions are made every three months, instead of two semesters of eighteen weeks each. On completion of the four years' work offered, a state high school diploma is awarded. Instruction in high school is given by three separate sets of instructors, namely: first, full-time teachers employed by the Parish Board; second, supervisors employed jointly by the Parish Board and the Louisiana State Normal College; and third, seniors of the College who schedule student teaching. Supervised student teaching is offered in order to complete fully the

preparation necessary to meet the requirements for certification to teach in the high schools of the State. Each student teacher is required to teach five regular periods each week for two quarters of twelve weeks each. In addition to the teaching requirements, each student teacher is required to make outlines of his work, read and report on assigned readings, keep accurate class and quarter records, and make a complete study of the State Course of Study.

SUMMER HIGH SCHOOL—In addition to aiding the Parish Board in salary expenditure as stated above, the State Normal College maintains at its own expense a SUMMER HIGH SCHOOL of nine weeks. No tuition fee is charged. A capable staff of supervisors has charge of student teachers, who do most of the actual teaching. No effort is spared by supervisors and student teachers to make the class work as effective as that of the regular school session.

THE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

ORGANIZATION—The elementary training school, located on the campus, consists of the seven grades of the elementary schools of Louisiana. Approximately 600 children from the town and adjacent community are in attendance. Nine transfers carry to the school the pupils who live more than two miles away. These transfers are operated by and at the expense of the Natchitoches Parish School Board during the regular nine-month session, and the State Normal College during the summer session.

STATE COURSE FOLLOWED—The state course of study is followed. The year is divided into three quarters of three months each. Each grade is divided into A, B, and C sections, and all pupils who meet the standard are passed from one section to the next higher at the end of each quarter. On completion of the course offered in the training school, the pupils are promoted to the Natchitoches High School.

TEACHERS—Instruction in the training school is given by the supervising teachers and by the student teachers. The work of the latter is closely supervised by the teachers in charge, and is required in order to complete the preparation necessary to meet the requirements for certification to teach in the elementary schools of the State. No effort is spared either by the supervisor or student teachers to make the instruction in the training school effective, and whenever possible to strengthen and broaden the adopted course.

THE MUSEUM

The Williamson Museum was established by the State Normal Alumni Association in 1921. It contains a good working collection of fossil plants and animals and of minerals, also a valuable collection of Indian relics donated to the Association by Professor George Williamson, in whose honor the museum is named.

THE LYCEUM

Lyceum entertainments are offered once or twice during each quarter. A fee of fifty cents, included in the Registration Fee, entitles all students to attend these entertainments without further cost.

THE LIBRARY

LOCATION—The library occupies the second floor of the Library Building and includes along with other facilities a large reading room and reference room, which are available to students desiring to do library work.

BOOKS—The collection of books consists of 33,018 volumes. All books and pamphlets of permanent value are classified in accordance with the Dewey System and are rendered accessible by a dictionary catalog which contains author, subject, title, and analytical cards.

MAGAZINES AND PERIODICALS—The magazine and newspaper racks contain 172 periodicals. The subject matter in these, as well as that in the bound volumes of magazines, is available for use by the "Readers' Guide to Periodical Literature." The library also serves as a laboratory for students pursuing the English-Library Curriculum.

THE REGISTRAR'S OFFICE

The Registrar's Office occupies a room at the south entrance to Caldwell Hall. A person desiring information concerning his classification or scholastic record should apply to the Registrar.

THE POST OFFICE

The post office occupies its own quarters in the basement at the south end of Caldwell Hall and is a substation of the Natchitoches post office, known as Normal Station. All college mail should be

marked "Normal Station." The Normal postmaster is prepared to render practically every service and facility obtainable at the main post office.

DIVISION OF EXTENSION

J. E. GUARDIA, Director

MISS INEZ ALLEN, Secretary, Correspondence Study

MRS. ETHEL HOLDER, Office Secretary

In order to extend the services of the State Normal College into extra-mural fields, this division has been established. Its purpose is to render the best possible service to teachers, students, school officials, and the public schools of Louisiana. The Division of Extension includes the Bureau of Extension Teaching, the Bureau of Public Service, the Bureau of Extension Supervision and Research, and the Bureau of Placement Service.

BUREAU OF EXTENSION TEACHING

THE PURPOSE—The purpose of this bureau, briefly, is to enable ambitious teachers in service and others desiring to become teachers to avail themselves of the advantages of study through extension courses in academic and professional subjects.

CORRESPONDENCE STUDY—Correspondence study offers unusual opportunities for individual study. It is economical, for a student may carry on his college work by mail while engaged at a full-time salary. The fee for each college hour (three term hours) credit is \$6.00, payable in advance.

EXTENSION CLASSES—Extension classes are intended to serve the same purpose as correspondence study, but in a different manner. This type of extension activity is a combination of class recitation and correspondence study. This work has been planned especially to aid parish superintendents and supervisors in conducting some definite group work or study for teachers in their parishes during the scholastic year.

HOME READING COURSES—Thirty courses, prepared by the Department of the Interior, Office of Education, which make a strong appeal to people having the desire to add to their culture and information, are available through this department. These courses do not carry college credit.

BUREAU OF PUBLIC SERVICE

VISUAL INSTRUCTION—In order to promote the use of visual aids in Louisiana, this department has built up a library of films and slides on educational subjects which are available without cost, except for transportation charges and a nominal inspection fee, to schools, churches, and community centers.

LECTURES AND INSTITUTES—The State Normal College has members on the faculty who can render valuable service to parish superintendents in their annual or monthly institutes. The Division of Extension will welcome opportunities to render this service.

CONSULTATION SERVICE—It is the purpose of this department to place its facilities at the disposal of high schools in the preparation of debates, orations, and dramatic entertainments; to assist in organizing and equipping courses in physical education for both boys and girls; to encourage, organize, and assist in any way possible, field athletics and contests in the high schools of the State.

Individual advice will also be given such teachers as may have problems in classroom management or in the teaching process which do not come within their experience and upon which they may desire assistance.

ALUMNI ACTIVITIES—The purpose of this department is to encourage alumni activities and to keep alive and loyal the spirit of the graduates. The department will also endeavor to cooperate with the officers of the general association to the end that the best interests both of the Association and of the College may be served. Local alumni organizations will be encouraged, and organizers sent to meet groups of graduates interested in such organizations.

PUBLICITY AND PUBLICATIONS—The purpose of this department is to make known the service which the State Normal College is prepared to render the teachers and schools of Louisiana. Publications of the College are under the direction of the Chief of Publications.

BUREAU OF EXTENSION SUPERVISION AND RESEARCH

J. T. HOOKER, Director

The purposes of this bureau are:

1. To assist graduates to solve their problems in teaching.
2. To secure and record reports on the teaching success of graduates.
3. To study the factors in training and their influence on success in teaching.
4. To cooperate with graduates in classroom researches.

BUREAU OF PLACEMENT SERVICE**C. G. KILLEN, Chairman**

This bureau has been established since 1912, and is intended to assist parish superintendents and school officials to find suitable teachers, and to aid graduates of the college to find desirable positions as teachers.

All communications should be addressed to the directors of the bureaus through which the respective services are rendered.

RALLIES

The Division of Extension sponsors three rallies: The Girls' and Boys' Basketball Tournaments, the State Rally for Elementary Schools, and High School Rally.

TOURNAMENTS—The Girls' and Boys' Basketball Tournaments for high schools were organized in 1925 and are held annually near the end of February.

RALLY—ELEMENTARY SCHOOL—The State Rally for Elementary Schools was organized in January, 1932, for the purpose of providing statewide competition among elementary schools and the elementary departments of high schools. Competitions of three major types make up the program. These are the Louisiana Spelling Bee, the Louisiana Declamation Contest, and the Louisiana Music Contest.

RALLY—HIGH SCHOOL—The High School Rally was organized in 1925 and is held annually at the Louisiana State Normal College near the middle of April. The rally is conducted by a joint committee selected from among the high school principals and the College faculty. Contests are held in athletics, music, and literary subjects.

Additional information concerning these activities may be had from the Director of Extension, Louisiana State Normal College, Natchitoches, Louisiana.

SCHOOL OF MUSIC**CHRISTIAN JORDAN, Director**

The School of Music is an integral part of the Louisiana State Normal College. It has been established to provide thorough training in music for students who plan careers in the teaching of music and the conducting of musical activities in the public schools. Students who adopt this curriculum should be able to give good evidence of natural talent and should possess a strong personal inclination to-

ward music. No student should elect this curriculum unless he has had a fairly good preparation in music prior to entering the College. No specific performance tests are set up as entrance requirements, but the faculty of the School of Music, according to their judgment of individual cases, enforce a fairly definite entrance standard of required preparation for this curriculum.

Students of other curriculums are permitted and encouraged to select whatever private instruction and class work in music they may be able to carry. All facilities of the School of Music are open to them, except that the credits for applied music are smaller. Two private lessons weekly will be credited as a two-hour course; one lesson weekly as a one-hour course, the credit to be applied as electives only in the various curriculums of the College. When such courses are taken for credit, they must be considered as a part of the academic load, and must be entered officially on the registration cards.

Music students are required to belong to one of the various extra-curricular music organizations, such as the choral club, glee club, and orchestra. Various opportunities are also provided for experience in ensemble playing, singing, and accompanying.

SENIOR RECITAL—Each student graduating from the four-year music curriculum is required to appear in a senior recital in his chosen applied music. A credit of three term hours is given for the extra time this activity demands beyond the regular required practice hours. This requirement may be waived at the advice of the instructor, in which case these credit hours are to be made up in some liberal arts elective. The student in this case shall, nevertheless, be required to appear on at least two regular student recitals during his senior year.

TUITION—Courses in theory, harmony, and the history of music are free to all students in the School of Music. For individual instruction in piano, voice, violin, etc., the fees for a quarter are as follows:

1. Pupils of the elementary grades.....	\$12.00
2. Students of high school grades.....	15.00
3. Students of the College.....	20.00
4. Piano rental, one hour daily, a quarter.....	3.00
5. Each additional hour, a quarter.....	1.00

All tuition is payable strictly in advance.

PRACTICE PERIODS—The assignment of periods for lessons and for practice will be made upon personal application to the Director. Before applying for this assignment, the student should have a complete schedule of all his other classes.

MUSIC ORGANIZATIONS

ORCHESTRA—All students in the advanced grades of stringed and other orchestral instruments are entitled to membership. Rehearsals are held twice a week throughout the year. The orchestra offers the experience and routine necessary to become an efficient orchestral player. No fee is attached to membership in the orchestra.

A beginners' orchestra is open to children of the training school and pupils of the high school. The aim of this organization is to afford experience to beginners and to prepare them for membership in the college orchestra.

THE BAND—The band appears at athletic contests and patriotic occasions. This activity is designed more specifically for college students of other departments than music.

CHORAL SOCIETY—The Choral Society, membership in which is free, is conducted by the music director. Rehearsals are held twice a week. Applicants are required to meet a certain standard of ability to read at sight, and of voice quality. The Choral Society appears on musical programs, in festivals and pageants, and presents one cantata each year.

By special permission those who are exempt from physical education may substitute work in the Choral Society.

WOMEN'S GLEE CLUB—The Women's Glee Club, membership in which is free, is under the direction of a member of the music faculty. No previous study of music is required for admission. The Club appears on musical programs and on other occasions during the session.

MEN'S GLEE CLUB—The membership in this organization is free. The young men of the College who have the time and who desire to improve their voices are encouraged to join the Men's Glee Club. No previous study of music is required for membership. The Club participates in cantatas and other musical activities of the College, and membership at once becomes a source of profit and pleasure to those participating.

CREDIT—Members of the Band, Choral Society, Orchestra, Men's Glee Club, and Women's Glee Club will be granted a credit of one-half term hour a quarter for each quarter of satisfactory work. Students scheduling these activities will be governed by the college regulation pertaining to extra-curricular activities. However, no student will be permitted to schedule for credit more than one such activity for any one quarter. Attendance at rehearsals will be checked

just as in regular classes, and members will conform to the rules of their organization to obtain record of their credit. As an elective to be applied toward graduation, a minimum of three term hours' credit is required.

LITERARY SOCIETIES

The work of the literary societies has been thoroughly organized and plays an important part in the lives of the students. Through the training offered here, students become familiar with many phases of work. They have opportunity to prepare programs, to become familiar with the art of speaking before an audience, to learn the general rules of parliamentary practice, and to acquire the art of dealing with their fellows.

MEMBERSHIP REQUIRED—Freshmen are required to join one of the three regular literary societies (Eclectic Literary Society, Modern Culture Club, Seekers After Knowledge) and to continue as members until two society credits have been earned. Departmental clubs are open to sophomores, juniors and seniors only. While only one club credit is required, preferably earned in the fall quarter, it is earnestly hoped that many students will continue voluntary membership throughout their course purely for the social and intellectual benefits to be derived therefrom. All societies and clubs meet bi-weekly and attendance at every meeting is required.

CREDITS—Two literary society credits and one credit in a departmental club are required for the two-year certificate or for the A.B. degree.

CONTESTS—There are two annual contests in which representatives of the S.A.K., E.L.S., and M.C.C. contend for honors. Sometime during the year is held a contest in parliamentary practice. This contest is usually held before the spring quarter. During the spring quarter there is an inter-society contest in declamation, oratory, and quartet singing. Those taking part in these contests are trained by faculty committees during the spring quarter. These contests are the source of much wholesome rivalry, and each society has won its share of honors. In the contests of May 10, 1933, the winners were:

Oration— (S.A.K.) Miss Ruby Lee Odom.

Quartet— (S.A.K.) Misses Theolyn Dienst and Eileen Latham, and Messrs. Anthony Porter and Lawrence Young.

Declamation—(E.L.S.) Miss Lillian Johnson.

PRIZES—The Mattie O'Daniel medal for parliamentary practice is one of the most eagerly-contested honors. This medal is the gift of a former graduate, Mrs. Mattie O'Daniel Risland, of Norman, Oklahoma, who became interested in the work during her course at Normal College. On the result of the annual debate the school offers prizes to each member of the winning team. These prizes consist of the works of standard authors, valued at ten dollars each. The prizes for declamation and oratory are gold medals given by the literary societies of the college; and those for men's and women's quartet singing are artistic plaques, which go to the society or societies represented by the winning quartets.

CLUBS

The several clubs now meet at the same hour as do the regular literary societies, and membership in the clubs counts toward graduation the same as membership in the societies.

COMMERCIAL CLUB—One of the interesting extra-curricular activities of commercial students is the Normal Commercial Club. Many social and scholastic benefits are being derived from membership in this club. This club was organized in the fall of 1931.

One of the outstanding activities of the club is the publication of "Commercial Static," a mimeographed bulletin of information for the commercial teachers of Louisiana.

COMMUTERS' CLUB—The Commuters' Club was organized at the beginning of the Fall Quarter of 1927 to accommodate those students who drive in from outlying territory. Any student who cannot attend evening meetings of the societies and other clubs is eligible for membership in the Commuters' Club.

DRAMATIC CLUB—The Dramatic Club was organized in October, 1923. It has a membership of about thirty students chosen from a much larger group after "trying out" each contestant before a faculty committee. The purpose of the club is to put on plays for the entertainment of the student body and the public at large and to develop that talent in dramatic work which may appear among the students from time to time.

ENGLISH CLUB—The English Club is composed of students whose major interest is English. It promotes scholarship, love of good literature, sound teaching, and study of the speech and literature of Louisiana. It informs prospective teachers of the duties they

will have in the first year of employment, and makes a distinct contribution to better teaching of English in the State. The English Club was organized in 1930.

EUTHENICS CLUB—All girls in the Home Economics Department (except freshmen) are eligible to the Euthenics Club, which was organized in November, 1926. Its purpose is to develop a professional spirit in Home Economics and to promote sociability and culture among its members.

LE CERCLE FRANCAIS—Le Cercle Francais is a literary society in which no English is spoken, its object being the preservation and promotion of the French language in Louisiana through the Normal students who go out from this department. All students of French are eligible to membership. The programs are arranged with as much consideration for the student who is hearing French for the first time as for the one whose native language it is. The society has proved a great help in supplementing the work of the French classes, especially in songs with simple melodies, heard everywhere in France. The Cercle is affiliated with the Federation de l' Alliance Francais aux Etats Unis et au Canada. This circle was organized in 1912.

FRESHMAN COMMISSION—The Freshman Religious Organizations Commission was organized in the Spring of 1927. It is composed of fourteen members, elected by religious organizations, as follows: Two from Y.M.C.A., four from Newman Club, eight from the Y.W.C.A., proportionately according to memberships in the various religious organizations. Its purposes are to perform group services in the religious organizations of lower-classmen, and to develop leadership and promote high ideals and strong character in the lives of the individual members.

FORENSIC CLUB—The Forensic Club was organized in 1928. Its purpose is to provide training for its members in the art and skill of debating, and to foster inter-collegiate forensics. Debates are held annually with Centenary College, Louisiana College, Louisiana Polytechnic Institute, and Southwestern Louisiana Institute. In addition debates with Southeastern State Teachers College of Durant, Oklahoma, were held during the 1932-33 session. The teams representing the Louisiana State Normal College won ten out of the thirteen debate contests held last year.

The College is represented annually in the State Peace Oratorical Contest for Men and the State Oratorical Contest for Women, held on the last Friday in April. In 1933 Elton Bordelon won first place and a prize of \$60.00 in the men's contest, and Miss Noralee Butler was awarded third place in the women's contest.

A credit of 3 term hours in English is given for participation in inter-collegiate debate, and a credit of 2 term hours in English is given for participation in intercollegiate oratory.

LATIN CLUB—The Latin Club was organized in 1916 by some enthusiastic members of the department. The purpose of the club is to study certain phases of Roman life for which time is not found in the classroom. Occasional lectures with the aid of lantern slides are given, showing remains of the Roman classical period. All interested in the study of the classic period of Roman life and customs are eligible to membership.

LOUISIANA CLUB—The Louisiana Club was organized in the fall of 1931. It is desirable that the membership consist, at least in part, of students who have had some formal class work in the geography, history or government of the State; however, this is not restrictive and the club welcomes all who are interested in Louisiana.

"N" CLUB—The "N" Club is an organization composed of all Normal men who have made a letter in any one of the five major sports of the College, namely, football, basketball, baseball, track, and tennis. The purpose of this club is to keep alive that bond of friendship which begins on the field of play and to promote a feeling of comradeship between the men of the past and the men of today. The payment of a small annual fee entitles non-resident members of the club to attend all athletic contests at Normal. This club has so grown since its founding in 1922 that it was given the place of honor by the College at the fall homecoming in 1933.

ORCHESIS CLUB—The Orchesis Club was organized in 1931. Orchesis is a Greek word meaning the art of dancing. This is a dance organization specializing in natural dancing and creative work. It is offered in response to a need felt for advanced work in this field. Its purpose is to bring together students of the College, who love the dance and who are interested in it as an art. There are no fees required and no college credit given. To be eligible for this dance group, one must have had at least one year of dance work in this College, or, if the student has had training elsewhere, she must have had at least one quarter of work here.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION CLUB—The physical education club for women is known as the Demonette Club. The aim of this club is to study the various problems and activities in the field of Physical Education. Under the guidance of the instructors, lectures and recreational outings are planned. The club was organized in 1930 when a major course in Physical Education was installed.

PURPLE JACKET CLUB—The Purple Jacket Club of the Louisiana State Normal College was organized in 1926. This is an honorary club of women students, the majority of whose members are Juniors and Seniors. The purpose of the club is to unite a group of students of high scholarship, strong personality, and superior leadership due to participation in extra-curricular activities. The organization aims to render cooperative service to the College and to develop in the members stronger characters and nobler ideals.

SCIENCE CLUB—Students who are specializing in mathematics and science in college, or who are especially interested in these subjects, are invited to join the Science Club. Under the direction of the instructors of those subjects an opportunity is afforded for studying the applications of mathematics and the sciences in industry in a manner not possible in the regular courses. The Science Club was organized in 1919.

SOCIAL SCIENCE CLUB—The aim of the Social Science Club is to study current social problems in a more intensive manner than is possible in the regular courses. All students above the freshman year majoring in the social sciences are especially invited to join. This club was organized in 1931.

SOCIEDAD CERVANTES—The Society of Cervantes was organized in 1927. All students of Spanish are eligible to join this club, and Spanish majors are expected to earn two or more credits in it. The programs are given in Spanish but discussions are given in English when the situation warrants it. The programs are usually literary and supplement the classroom work. Spanish songs are learned and stereoptican views are shown. A social meeting is held at the end of the club year, when Spanish refreshments are served.

ASSOCIATIONS

WOMEN'S ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION—The objects of the Women's Athletic Association are to develop sportsmanship and leadership, to furnish a wholesome field of recreation, to encourage the formation of health habits, and to increase the physical efficiency of its members. Any woman in College is eligible for membership. The following sports are included in its organization: swimming, rowing, dancing, basketball, hockey, volley ball, baseball. Meets and tournaments are held in the various sports in season. Points are awarded winners and first teams in all events. The eight high point scorers are awarded "N" sweaters at the end of the year. W.A.A. is a member of the Athletic Conference of American College Women.

STUDENT BODY ASSOCIATION—All regularly enrolled students of the College automatically become members of the Student Body Association. The Association holds meetings at times and places approved by the administration. \$1.25 of the \$5.50 registration fee is allocated as follows: 25c to Current Sauce, 50c to Potpourri, and 50c to the general activities of the Association. The Association plans ways and means of utilizing these funds to the greatest advantage of all parties concerned. It also constitutes a forum for the expression of opinions on matters pertaining to student activities.

STUDENT COUNCIL—The executive body for the Association is the Student Council. The membership of the Council is composed of the President, the Vice-President, and the Secretary-Treasurer of the Student Body Association, the Editors of Current Sauce and the Potpourri, the Presidents of Newman Club, Y.M.C.A., Y.W.C.A., and the sophomore, junior and senior classes, and three representatives from the Student Body at large. While the Council may initiate policies for the Association, its chief function is that of administering the affairs of the Association after policies have been adopted.

SORORITIES AND FRATERNITIES

ALPHA PHI GAMMA—Students become members in Alpha Phi Gamma, national coeducational journalistic fraternity, by invitation. Students become eligible for membership through holding major positions on the college paper, through holding the position of editor-in-chief or business manager of the college year book, or through having served a minimum of three quarters on the staff of the college paper. The local unit, Iota Chapter, was organized in March, 1926.

ALPHA PSI OMEGA—Membership in the Alpha Psi Omega, national coeducational honorary dramatic fraternity, is selected from regularly enrolled students of the College, who have satisfactory scholarship and who have participated in a major role of one long play or two one-act plays staged by the College, or who have done other work of such merit and quality as to be approved by the director. Delta Eta Cast was organized in January, 1933.

LAMBDA DELTA LAMBDA—Lambda Delta Lambda is a national coeducational honorary fraternity in which students become members by invitation. Students who major in Chemistry or Physics and who have earned 21 term hours in Chemistry or Physics, or both, are eligible to membership provided their average in one or both of these subjects is $2\frac{1}{2}$ quality points for each term hour. Five term hours of

Mathematics may be used as part of the requirement, the average in quality points being stated as above. Eta Chapter was organized May 23, 1931.

PI DELTA EPSILON—Pi Delta Epsilon is a local coeducational honorary fraternity for students having high scholastic standing in major courses in biology. Students who are taking their major work in biology, or students who show exceptional ability in biology from the departments of Agriculture and Physical Education are eligible for election to membership provided such students have a general average of 2 quality points for each hour of work and an average of $2\frac{1}{2}$ quality points for major courses in biology. The fraternity was established in May, 1933.

OTHER FRATERNITIES—Other fraternities on the campus which are not coeducational are Lambda Zeta, Phi Kappa Nu, and Sigma Tau Gamma. The last one named is a national fraternity.

NATIONAL EDUCATION SORORITIES—The following national education sororities have local chapters in the College: Alpha Sigma Alpha, Delta Sigma Epsilon, Pi Kappa Sigma, Sigma Sigma Sigma, and Theta Sigma Upsilon.

THE PANHELLENIC—The sororities are governed by a local panhellenic. This association is composed of three representatives from each sorority in the College and a faculty adviser. The objects of this panhellenic association are: 1, to fix the date of bid day; 2, to pass and enforce rush rules; 3, to regulate other matters pertaining to local panhellenic life; and, 4, to encourage all chapters to take an active interest in all college activities for the common good.

RELIGIOUS ORGANIZATIONS

BAPTIST STUDENT UNION—The Baptist Student Union was launched in 1921, and is now found in nearly all Baptist and state-supported colleges and universities as well as many private colleges of the South. It was established on the campus of the Louisiana State Normal College in 1927. Its purpose is to strengthen, correlate, and unify all of the Baptist unit religious organizations (such as Sunday school classes, Baptist Young People's Union, etc.) into one campus organization with one all-inclusive program of religious activity. The governing board is the Baptist Student Council, elected annually by the students who belong to the unit organizations. The local unit sends delegates each year to the state convention and is usually represented at the South-wide meeting and at the Ridgecrest, North Carolina, Conference each summer.

NEWMAN CLUB—The Catholic students of the Louisiana State Normal College in the fall of 1925 installed a chapter of the Newman Club, a national organization of Catholic men and women in non-sectarian schools, having for its purpose the uplifting of the religious life of college students and the creating and fostering of a feeling of fellowship among them. The Newman Club replaces a similar organization known as the Apostleship of Prayer, organized in 1906, which exerted a wide influence for good among those enrolled in its ranks during the nineteen years of its existence. The leaders of the group, however, decided to become associated with the inter-collegiate affiliations.

The club seeks to foster Christian piety and to bind its members in work for the betterment of themselves and of others and for the relief of the unfortunate, both in the college and community and the wider one of human life.

YOUNG MEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION—The Young Men's Christian Association strives to be an active factor in all forms of moral and Christian work properly within the scope of such an organization. All men students are invited to membership.

The association meets regularly every Sunday evening, at which time a helpful program is rendered. Under the direction of the "Y", meetings are held every Wednesday and Thursday evening in the social room of the men's dormitory for the purpose of discussing life problems in the light of Christ's teachings. During the past year many members of the faculty have given interesting talks to the men, and much good has been derived from the meetings. On several occasions the "Y" has had charge of the evening services of the local churches. The Y.M.C.A. quartette has done its "bit" many times, and the association earnestly strives to be useful to all students in every feasible way. By giving parties at the appropriate seasons of the year the Y.M.C.A. endeavors, in a measure, to minister to social needs of the students. It endeavors to throw helpful influences around the college student just when he needs a true friend.

The "Y" stands ready at all times to lend a helping hand to all students contemplating entering the College.

In addition to sending delegates to the district and state Y.M.C.A. Convention, the association here is being represented at the summer camp at Blue Ridge, North Carolina, by at least two men each year.

YOUNG WOMEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION—The Young Women's Christian Association was organized at the Louisiana State Normal College in 1911. Every year it has grown in numbers and in

strength. The reason for its growth is that it meets a real need in the lives of the young women.

The purpose of the Young Women's Christian Association is to deepen the thinking of the students, broaden their sympathies, and widen the reach of their love. It endeavors to promote fellowship among the young women, to bring them into closer relationship with their churches, to encourage service for others; but—most of all—it challenges students to take Christ seriously, to study conditions in the world today, and intelligently to apply the principles of Christ's teachings to actual conditions of life. Projects are carried out in race relations, world fellowship, industry, war, and Bible study. In addition to these projects, the young women hold devotional services every Sunday evening in the auditorium, Morning Watch, a simple prayer service, every morning just before breakfast, and prayer meetings in the dormitories at least once a week. Frequent parties and other social gatherings add joy and zest to the college life. In other words, the Y.W.C.A. stimulates and assists the young women in their quest for a rich life.

PUBLICATIONS

CURRENT SAUCE—Every two weeks the student body publishes Current Sauce, a newspaper of four pages devoted to current news and matters of interest to the student body. The policy of this paper is to promote all activities beneficial to the group and to foster such esprit de corps as will unify and elevate a community of growing minds. As students from all departments of the college are invited to contribute to its columns, it is at once a means of expression and a disseminator of broadening ideas.

NORMAL NEWS—This is a monthly publication in mimeograph form, issued by the Extension Division. It contains Normal and alumni news. Two thousand copies are mailed out to teachers employed in the public schools of the state.

NORMAL QUARTERLY—As its name implies, this is a publication issued four times a year by the State Normal College. It is published in January, April, July, and October of each year, each volume comprising the publication of a calendar year. The first number was published in January, 1912. The annual catalog is published as the April number of the Normal Quarterly.

POTPOURRI—Potpourri is the student publication of the Louisiana State Normal College. It is issued annually by the student or-

ganizations and is a handsomely-bound book of more than two hundred pages, representing all phases of student life at the College. It is ably edited, and besides being for the future teacher a souvenir of school days, it is an incentive to the student to develop those literary and artistic talents which other means of expression have failed to arouse.

CLASS MEMORIALS

The presentation of a class memorial is an established custom at the College. Memorials have been given regularly since the summer of 1913. Some of the classes that have left memorials and their gifts are as follows:

The eight quarterly classes beginning with the summer of 1913 and ending with the spring of 1915, each gave an electrolier. These were erected along the entrance walks. The sixteen classes from the summer of 1915 to the spring of 1919 gave the memorial gate, which was erected in the late fall of 1919.

Recent classes have made memorial gifts as follows: 90-foot flag-staff; lamps for the Social Room; piano bench; davenport; table; Nike of Samothrace; fish and lily pond with fountain, in front of Caldwell Hall; clock for the Social Room; an electrolier; curtain for the stage in Caldwell Hall; a bust of Lee; a trophy case; memorial steps; a bird bath, and a contribution to the George Williamson Museum.

SCHOLARSHIPS AND LOAN FUNDS

ALBY L. SMITH MEMORIAL LOAN FUND—Under this name the Louisiana State Normal College Alumni Association maintains a fund to aid worthy students in attending the College and qualifying as teachers. The fund now amounts to about \$15,000. The movement was launched in 1910, and the fund was accumulated largely under the presidencies of C. J. Brown, J. M. Barham, John M. Foote, and J. E. Guardia.

Only those students who have been students of the College and have proved their intellectual and moral fitness for the teaching profession can obtain loans from the fund. They pledge themselves to repay such loans out of their first year's earnings, and execute notes with acceptable endorsements, bearing 6 per cent interest.

At the meeting of the Alumni Association in New Orleans in April, 1913, the Alby L. Smith scholarship, maintained by the Alumni Association since 1897, was discontinued. This scholarship paid the entire expenses of one student, and by means of it nine women were

educated and sent into the schools of the State. All funds of the Alumni Association, including the Five-Thousand-Dollar Alumni Loan Fund, have now been merged into a general fund known as the Alby L. Smith Loan Fund. To date, more than five hundred students have received the benefits of the alumni loan fund. This loan fund is administered by the Secretary-Treasurer of the Louisiana State Normal College Alumni Association.

STUDENT BODY LOAN FUND—The Student Body Loan Fund was organized in the spring of 1928. By resolution of the student body, at that time, the amount left over in the student body fund at the end of each quarter is donated to this loan fund. The fund, thus accumulated, now amounts to about \$5,000. Limited amounts from this fund are loaned to students in school under the same regulations as those governing the Alby L. Smith fund. The administration of the fund is under the direction of the Secretary-Treasurer of the Louisiana State Normal College Alumni Association.

All students in attendance at the College during any quarter when such residue or balance is turned over to the Alumni Association, shall receive a credit of 50c on their life Alumni dues when they come to pay the balance of such dues.

WORKING SCHOLARSHIPS—For the purpose of aiding students who are unable to defray the total cost of attending the Louisiana State Normal College, a limited number of working scholarships are awarded. They involve service in the library, book store, offices, dairy farm, dining hall, Religious Organizations' Shop, and on the grounds.

Working scholarships, as a rule, are not awarded to new students, but only to such as are already in attendance, and have made satisfactory records. The points considered in passing on the applicant are the following: his need, merits, diligence as a student, and faithfulness and efficiency in service. Applications of students whose parents are able to pay their college expenses will not be considered.

MATTIE O'DANIEL SCHOLARSHIP — A scholarship to the amount of \$7.50 every quarter is awarded by Mrs. M. O'Daniel Rinsland of Norman, Oklahoma, to a senior at the Louisiana State Normal College on the basis of professional ability and attainment.

FEDERATION OF WOMEN'S CLUBS—The Louisiana Federation of Women's Clubs has for some years maintained a loan fund for the benefit of students in the College. From this fund loans are made from time to time, as may be necessary, to the scholarship student. The scholarship consists of the use of the money borrowed without interest charge. The return of the loan begins with the

second month of the beneficiary's employment as a teacher, and the amount to be returned monthly is expected to be not less than ten dollars.

HYPATIA MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP—The Hypatia Memorial Scholarship is maintained by the Hypatia Club of Shreveport. This scholarship consists of the use of money secured on quarterly loans without interest charge.

UNITED DAUGHTERS OF THE CONFEDERACY—The United Daughters of the Confederacy also supports one or two scholarships at the College.

LODGES AND CITIZENS—Several lodges and benevolent citizens of Louisiana assist students by gifts or loans to meet their school expenses.

PARISH SCHOLARSHIPS—The General Assembly of 1904 authorized by enactment an appropriation by each of the police juries of the State for the maintenance of beneficiary students at the State Normal College. The selection of scholarship students lies wholly with the police jury, and is ordinarily made either by vote of that body or by competitive examination. The annual appropriation for the expenses of scholarship students by the parishes is usually \$250 for an attendance of nine months.

To facilitate the work of parish scholarship committees, the Normal College prepares questions for use at scholarship examinations when so requested by such committees. When applying for this assistance, the committee should state the exact grade of examination to be given.

GRADUATION

KNOWLEDGE AND SKILL REQUIRED—The requirements for graduation are two: satisfactory completion of the course of study and development of an acceptable degree of skill in teaching and control. They are equally indispensable; no amount of scholarship can take the place of teaching power, and no facility in teaching can atone for poor scholarship.

REQUIREMENTS FOR PROFESSIONAL ELEMENTARY CERTIFICATE

1. The successful completion of the first two years of the Upper Elementary or Kindergarten-Primary Curriculum.
2. Six term hours in physical education. (When excused, a like number of academic hours must be substituted.)
3. Two credits in a literary society and one credit in a departmental club.

4. A minimum residence of one full session or three quarters.
5. A minimum of forty-five term hours of work in residence.
6. The successful completion of penmanship requirements.
7. Two quality points for each term hour.

BACHELOR'S DEGREE—Under the terms of Act 173 of the General Assembly of Louisiana for the year 1918, the State Normal College, by resolution of its Board of Administrators, confers the degree of Bachelor of Arts on all students who complete one of the four-year curriculums. Students receiving the degree are qualified, under the laws of Louisiana and the regulations of the State Board of Education, to teach in the approved high schools of the State.

REQUIREMENTS FOR BACHELOR'S DEGREE

1. The successful completion of the number of term hours required in the curriculum pursued.
2. Nine term hours in physical education, all due to be taken the first nine terms of attendance, or the substitution of extra academic hours where conditions make an excuse necessary.
3. Two majors, except in specialized curriculums.
4. Two credits in a literary society and one credit in a departmental club.
5. Residence of not less than one full session during the junior and senior years.
6. A minimum of forty-five term hours of work in residence.
7. The successful completion of penmanship requirements.
8. Two quality points for each term hour.

GRADUATION EXERCISES—At the close of the fall, winter, and summer quarters, brief graduation exercises are held, at which time the outgoing classes receive teachers' certificates and are received into the Alumni Association.

COMMENCEMENT EXERCISES—Commencement exercises are held only once a year, at the close of the spring quarter. At these exercises degrees are conferred on all four-year graduates of the preceding twelve months, and teaching certificates are awarded to the graduates of the spring quarter. On these occasions distinguished educators and public men are invited to address the graduates.

HOMECOMING DAY—One of the outstanding features of commencement week is the Alumni Homecoming Day. Graduates and former students of the Louisiana State Normal College are invited to return to their Alma Mater for this occasion. A banquet is held and is usually followed by a brief business meeting of the Alumni Association.

PART II—ACADEMIC INFORMATION

CURRICULUMS

THE CURRICULUMS—These curriculums were organized by a committee working under the direction of the State Board of Education, and the intention was to offer such a variety that the curriculum could be chosen as a whole, and not two majors, as heretofore, around which a curriculum might be built. Thirteen curriculums are offered leading to the degree of bachelor of arts, as follows: Agriculture-Science, Art, Commerce, English-Foreign Language, English-Library, English-Social Science, Home Economics, Kindergarten-Primary, Mathematics-Science, Music, Physical Education, Science, and Upper Elementary. The Kindergarten-Primary and Upper Elementary are designed to train teachers for service in the elementary field. The eleven other curriculums are designed to lead to positions in the high schools.

SELECTING A CURRICULUM—Great care should be exercised by the prospective teacher in selecting a curriculum. Consideration should be given to his personal taste and abilities and also the probable demand for his services when he has received his degree. There are now approximately 2500 teaching positions in the junior and senior high schools of the State. There are also approximately 6600 elementary teaching positions in the State. According to these figures, approximately 70% of the new students entering the College should enroll in the elementary curriculums. The Administration wishes to urge the faculty advisers and new students enrolling in the College to give serious consideration to the selection of the curriculums which will most likely prepare the student teachers for teaching in the fields in which they are destined to teach. Students who pursue one of the four-year elementary curriculums for two years and satisfactorily complete the requirements will receive a Class 3-A Professional Elementary Certificate which is valid for life. He is then prepared to teach in the elementary grades of state approved schools. However, he may continue, or return at a later date, and complete the same curriculum and receive the Bachelor of Arts degree without loss of credit. Through the proper selection of electives during the Junior and Senior years a student will also be prepared to teach two or three subjects in the high schools.

SYSTEM OF NUMBERS FOR COURSES—All courses are numbered with figures having three digits. The hundred digit denotes the college year during which the course should be taken; the ten digit indicates the term of the year (first, second, or third) during which the course is offered; and the unit digit distinguishes the several courses offered by a department during a given term. However, there are exceptions to this rule. When an exception in a curriculum occurs the course should be taken in accordance with its position in the curriculum, rather than in accordance with its number.

PRE-LAW AND PRE-MEDICAL COURSES—All standard law and medical schools now require two years of college work for admission. Students planning to enter such institutions should ask the Registrar for suggestive programs of study to meet their needs.

CHANGING CURRICULUMS—A student changing from one curriculum to another must meet in full the requirements of the curriculum he adopts. Changes generally mean the loss of some credits and can be made only with the approval of the Curriculum Committee composed of the Dean of Instruction, the Registrar, and the Directors of student teaching in the elementary and secondary training schools.

SCHEDULING COURSES—All courses should be scheduled in the terms in which they appear in the following curriculums. When, by reason of conflicts or crowded sections, this is impossible, such subjects should be taken in the terms immediately following.

AGRICULTURE-SCIENCE CURRICULUM

HOURS A WEEK						SUBJECTS	No. of Course			Credit		
Laboratory			Recitation				1-1	1-2	1-3	1-1	1-2	1-3
1-1	1-2	1-3	1-1	1-2	1-3							
						FRESHMAN YEAR						
4	4	4	2	2	2	Agriculture.....	113	123	133	4	4	4
4	4	4	3	3	3	Biology.....	215	225	235	5	5	5
			3	3	3	English.....	111	121	131	3	3	3
			1	1		Library Science.....	111	121		1	1	
			3	3	3	Mathematics.....	113	123	133	3	3	3
3	3					Penmanship.....	111	121		Cr.	Cr.	
3	3	3				Physical Education.....	.....	.....	.....	1	1	1
						SOPHOMORE YEAR						
2-1	2-2	2-3	2-1	2-2	2-3	Agriculture.....	213	223	233	4	4	4
4	4	4	3	3	3	*Chemistry or.....	213	223	233			
						Physics.....	211	221	231	5	5	5
			3	3	3	English.....	214	224	234	3	3	3
			3	3	3	Education.....	217	227	237	3	3	3
			3	3	3	History.....	217	227	237	3	3	3
3	3	3				Physical Education.....	.....	.....	.....	1	1	1
						JUNIOR YEAR						
3-1	3-2	3-3	3-1	3-2	3-3	Agriculture.....	314	324	333	4	4	4
4	4	4	3	3	3	Biology.....	311	312	316	5	3	5
					3	Biology.....			325			3
4	4	4	3	3	3	*Chemistry or.....	311	323	333			
						Physics.....	313	323	333	5	5	5
			3	3		Economics.....	312	322		3	3	
3	3	3				Physical Education.....	.....	.....	.....	1	1	1
						SENIOR YEAR						
4-1	4-2	4-3	4-1	4-2	4-3	Agriculture.....	413		423	4		4
4	4		3	3	3	Biology.....	422	432	322	5	5	3
				3		Chemistry or.....						
					3	Physics.....		325			3	
					3	Economics.....			336			3
			3	3		Education.....	419	437		3	3	
			3	6	6	Education.....	317	335	435	3	6	6
			3			Elective.....	.....			3		

*Two years of the science elected are required.

Number of Term Hours in Agriculture-Science Curriculum:

Freshman	50
Sophomore	57
Junior	53
Senior	50

Total210

ART CURRICULUM

HOURS A WEEK						SUBJECTS	No. of Course			Credit		
Laboratory			Recitation				1-1	1-2	1-3	1-1	1-2	1-3
1-1	1-2	1-3	1-1	1-2	1-3							
						FRESHMAN YEAR						
			2	2	2	Art.....	111	121	131	2	2	2
			2		3	Art.....	113		133	2		3
			3	3	3	English.....	111	121	131	3	3	3
			3	3	3	Foreign Language.....	.....	.....	.....	3	3	3
			3	3	3	History.....	117	127	137	3	3	3
			1	1		Library Science.....	111	121		1	1	
			3	3	3	Mathematics.....	113	123	133	3	3	3
3	3					Penmanship.....	111	121		Cr.	Cr.	
3	3	3				Physical Education.....	.....	.....	.....	1	1	1
						SOPHOMORE YEAR						
2-1	2-2	2-3	2-1	2-2	2-3	Art.....	211	224	232	2	2	2
			3		3	Art.....	212		233	3		3
			3	3	3	Education.....	217	227	237	3	3	3
			2	2		English.....	211	221		2	2	
			3	3	3	English.....	214	224	234	3	3	3
			3	3	3	Foreign Language.....	.....	.....	.....	3	3	3
			3	3	3	History.....	217	227	237	3	3	3
3	3	3				Physical Education.....	.....	.....	.....	1	1	1
						JUNIOR YEAR						
3-1	3-2	3-3	3-1	3-2	3-3	Art.....	311	321	331	2	3	2
			2	3	3	Art.....	313	322	333	2	3	3
			2		2	Art.....	314		332	2		2
			3	3		Biology.....	312	322		3	3	
				3	3	English.....		326	325		3	3
			3		3	English or.....	317		335			3
						Elective.....	.....			3		
3	3	3	3	3	3	Sociology.....	313	323	333	3	3	3
						Physical Education.....	.....	.....	.....	1	1	1
						SENIOR YEAR						
4-1	4-2	4-3	4-1	4-2	4-3	Art.....	412	423	431	3	3	3
			3	3	3	Art.....	413	425	433	3	3	3
					3	Art.....			432			3
			3	6	6	Education.....	317	335	435	3	6	6
			3	3		Education or.....	417	437			3	
						Education.....	419			3		
			3	3	3	English.....	412	424	434	3	3	3
			3			English.....	415			3		

Number of Term Hours in Art Curriculum:

Year	Term Hours
Freshman	52
Sophomore	55
Junior	49
Senior	54
Total.....	210

COMMERCE CURRICULUM

HOURS A WEEK						SUBJECTS	No. of Course			Credit		
Laboratory			Recitation				1-1	1-2	1-3	1-1	1-2	1-3
1-1	1-2	1-3	1-1	1-2	1-3							
FRESHMAN YEAR												
4	4	4	3	3	3	Biology or.....	114	124	134			
			3	3	3	Foreign Language or.....						
						History.....	117	127	137	3	3	3
			3	3	3	Commerce.....	111	121	131	3	3	3
4	4	4				Commerce.....	112	122	132	2	2	2
			3	3	3	English.....	111	121	131	3	3	3
			1	1		Library Science.....	111	121		1	1	
			3	3	3	Mathematics.....	113	213	135	3	3	3
3	3					Penmanship.....	111	121		Cr.	Cr.	
3	3	3				Physical Education.....				1	1	1
SOPHOMORE YEAR												
2-1	2-2	2-3	2-1	2-2	2-3	Commerce.....	211	221	231	3	3	3
4	4	4				Commerce.....	212	222	232	2	2	2
			3	3	3	Commerce.....	213	223	233	3	3	3
			3	3	3	Education.....	217	227	237	3	3	3
						Elective.....						3
			3	3	3	Foreign Language or.....						
						History.....	217	227	237	3	3	3
			3	3		Political Science.....	215	225		3	3	
3	3	3				Physical Education.....				1	1	1
JUNIOR YEAR												
3-1	3-2	3-3	3-1	3-2	3-3	Commerce.....	313	323	333	3	3	3
			3	3	3	Economics.....	312	322	332	3	3	3
			3	3	3	English.....	213	326	335	3	3	3
			3	3		Foreign Language or.....						
						History or.....						
						Elective.....				3	3	
					3	Material and Methods.....						3
	2					Office Practice.....				1		
			3		3	Political Science.....	315		335	3		3
			3	3	3	Sociology.....	313	323	333	3	3	3
3	3	3				Physical Education.....				1	1	1
SENIOR YEAR												
4-1	4-2	4-3	4-1	4-2	4-3	Commerce.....	415	425	435	3	3	3
						Commercial Geography.....		422	432		3	3
			3	3		Economics.....	411	421		3	3	
			3	6		Education.....	317	335		3	6	
			3	3	6	Education.....	419	437	435	3	3	6
			3		3	History.....	427		437	3		3
					3	History.....			439			3
2						Office Practice.....				1		

Number of Term Hours in Commerce Curriculum:

Year	Term Hours
Freshman	47 or 53
Sophomore	54
Junior	55
Senior	52

Total.....208 or 214

ENGLISH-FOREIGN LANGUAGE CURRICULUM

HOURS A WEEK						SUBJECTS	No. of Course			Credit		
Laboratory			Recitation				1-1	1-2	1-3	1-1	1-2	1-3
1-1	1-2	1-3	1-1	1-2	1-3							
FRESHMAN YEAR												
4	4	4	3	3	3	Biology.....	114	124	134	5	5	5
			3	3	3	English.....	111	121	131	3	3	3
			3	3	3	Foreign Language.....	.....	.....	.....	3	3	3
			3	3	3	History.....	117	127	137	3	3	3
			1	1		Library Science.....	111	121		1	1	
			3	3	3	Mathematics.....	113	123	133	3	3	3
3	3					Penmanship.....	111	121		Cr.	Cr.	
3	3	3				Physical Education.....	.....	.....	.....	1	1	1
SOPHOMORE YEAR												
2-1	2-2	2-3	2-1	2-2	2-3	Chemistry or.....	213	223	233			
4	4	4	3	3	3	Physics.....	211	221	231	5	5	5
			3	3	3	Education.....	217	227	237	3	3	3
			3	3	3	English.....	214	224	234	3	3	3
			3	3	3	Foreign Language.....	.....	.....	.....	3	3	3
			3	3	3	History.....	217	227	237	3	3	3
3	3	3				Physical Education.....	.....	.....	.....	1	1	1
JUNIOR YEAR												
3-1	3-2	3-3	3-1	3-2	3-3	Biology.....	312	322		3	3	
			3	3	3	Elective.....	.....	.....	.....	3	3	3
			2	2	3	English.....	211	221	325	2	2	3
			3	3		English or.....	317	326				
					3	English.....	313	323	335	3	3	3
			3	3	3	Foreign Language.....	.....	.....	.....	3	3	3
			3	3	3	Sociology.....	313	323	433	3	3	3
3	3	3				Physical Education.....	.....	.....	.....	1	1	1
SENIOR YEAR												
4-1	4-2	4-3	4-1	4-2	4-3	Education or.....	417	437		3		
			3	6	6	Education.....	419			3		
			3	3	3	Education.....	317	335	435	3	6	6
			3		3	English.....	412	424	434	3	3	3
			3		3	English.....	415		426	3		3
			3	3	3	Foreign Language.....	.....	.....	.....	3	3	3
				3		Foreign Language.....		425			3	

Number of Term Hours in English-Foreign Language Curriculum:

Year	Term Hours
Freshman	56
Sophomore	54
Junior	52
Senior	48
Total.....	210

ENGLISH-LIBRARY CURRICULUM

HOURS A WEEK						SUBJECTS	No. of Course			Credit							
Laboratory			Recitation				1-1	1-2	1-3	1-1	1-2	1-3					
1-1	1-2	1-3	1-1	1-2	1-3	FRESHMAN YEAR						1-1	1-2	1-3	1-1	1-2	1-3
4	4	4	3	3	3	Biology.....	114	124	134	5	5	5					
			3	3	3	English.....	111	121	131	3	3	3					
			3	3	3	Foreign Language.....	.....	.....	.....	3	3	3			
			3	3	3	History.....	117	127	137	3	3	3					
			1	1		Library Science.....	111	121		1	1						
3	3	3	3	3	3	Mathematics.....	113	123	133	3	3	3					
						Penmanship.....	111	121		Cr.	Cr.						
						Physical Education.....	.....	.....	.....	1	1	1			
2-1	2-2	2-3	2-1	2-2	2-3	SOPHOMORE YEAR						2-1	2-2	2-3	2-1	2-2	2-3
4	4	4	3	3	3	Chemistry or.....	213	223	233								
						Physics.....	211	221	231	5	5	5					
						Education.....	217	227	237	3	3	3					
						English.....	214	224	234	3	3	3					
						Foreign Language.....	.....	.....	.....	3	3	3			
3	3	3	3	3	3	History.....	217	227	237	3	3	3					
						Physical Education.....	.....	.....	.....	1	1	1			
3-1	3-2	3-3	3-1	3-2	3-3	JUNIOR YEAR						3-1	3-2	3-3	3-1	3-2	3-3
			3	3		Biology.....	312	322		3	3						
			3	3	3	Economics or.....	312	322	332								
						Elective.....	.....	.....	.....	3	3	3			
						*Elective.....	.....	.....	.....	3	3	3			
			2	2	3	English.....	211	221	325	2	2	3					
3	3	3		3	3	English.....		326	335		3	3					
			3	3	3	Political Science.....	215	225	235	3	3	3					
						Physical Education.....	.....	.....	.....	1	1	1			
4-1	4-2	4-3	4-1	4-2	4-3	SENIOR YEAR						4-1	4-2	4-3	4-1	4-2	4-3
			3			Education or.....	417										
						Education.....	419			3							
			3	3	6	Education.....	317	437	435	3	3	6					
			3	3	3	Elective.....	.....	.....	.....	3	3	3			
			3	3	3	English.....	412	424	434	3	3	3					
3	3	3	3	3	3	Library Science.....	311	421	433	3	3	3					
			3	3	3	Sociology.....	313	323	433	3	3	3					

Number of Term Hours in English-Library Curriculum:

Year	Term Hours
Freshman	56
Sophomore	54
Junior	49
Senior	51
Total.....	210

*All elective work should be in one or two of these departments: Commerce, Foreign Language, Mathematics, Science, or Social Science.

ENGLISH-SOCIAL SCIENCE CURRICULUM

HOURS A WEEK						SUBJECTS	No. of Course			Credit		
Laboratory			Recitation				1-1	1-2	1-3	1-1	1-2	1-3
1-1	1-2	1-3	1-1	1-2	1-3							
FRESHMAN YEAR												
4	4	4	3	3	3	Biology.....	114	124	134	5	5	5
			3	3	3	English.....	111	121	131	3	3	3
			3	3	3	History.....	117	127	137	3	3	3
			1	1		Library Science.....	111	121		1	1	
			3	3	3	Mathematics.....	113	123	133	3	3	3
3	3					Penmanship.....	111	121		Cr.	Cr.	
3	3	3				Physical Education.....	.....	.....	.....	1	1	1
SOPHOMORE YEAR												
2-1	2-2	2-3	2-1	2-2	2-3	Chemistry or.....	213	223	233			
4	4	4	3	3	3	Physics.....	211	221	231	5	5	5
			3	3	3	Education.....	217	227	237	3	3	3
			3	3	3	English.....	214	224	234	3	3	3
			3	3	3	History.....	217	227	237	3	3	3
			3	3	3	Political Science.....	215	225	235	3	3	3
3	3	3				Physical Education.....	.....	.....	.....	1	1	1
JUNIOR YEAR												
3-1	3-2	3-3	3-1	3-2	3-3	Biology.....	312	322		3	3	
			3	3	3	Economics.....	312	322	332	3	3	3
			2	2	3	English.....	211	221	325	2	2	3
			3	3		English or.....	317	326				
					3	English.....	313	323	335	3	3	3
			3	3	6	*Foreign Language or.....	.....	.....	.....
						Elective.....	.....	.....		3	3	6
			3	3	3	History.....	315	325	335	3	3	3
3	3	3				Physical Education.....	.....	.....	.....	1	1	1
SENIOR YEAR												
4-1	4-2	4-3	4-1	4-2	4-3	Education or.....	417					
			3	6	6	Education.....	419	335	435	3	6	6
			3	3		Education.....	317	437		3	3	
			3	3	3	English or.....	412	424	434			3
						English.....	415	426		3	3	
			3		3	*Foreign Language or.....	.....		.....
						Elective.....	.....			3		3
			3	3	3	History.....	417	425	439	3	3	3
			3	3	3	Sociology.....	313	323	333	3	3	3

Number of Term Hours in English-Social Science Curriculum:

Year	Term Hours
Freshman	47
Sophomore	54
Junior	55
Senior	54

Total.....210

*If a foreign language is elected, two years are required. If foreign language is not elected, one year of geography should be taken as part of the elective.

HOME ECONOMICS CURRICULUM

HOURS A WEEK						SUBJECTS	No. of Course			Credit		
Laboratory			Recitation				1-1	1-2	1-3	1-1	1-2	1-3
1-1	1-2	1-3	1-1	1-2	1-3		1-1	1-2	1-3	1-1	1-2	1-3
						FRESHMAN YEAR						
			2		2	Art.....	111		131	2		2
4	4	4	3	3	3	Biology.....	114	124	134	5	5	5
			3	3	3	English.....	111	121	131	3	3	3
	4	4	3	1		Home Economics.....	113	123	135	3	3	2
		4			1	Home Economics.....			134			3
			1	1		Library Science.....	111	121		1	1	
			3	3	3	Mathematics.....	113	123	134	3	3	3
3	3					Penmanship.....	111	121		Cr.	Cr.	
3	3	3				Physical Education.....	.....	.....	.....	1	1	1
						SOPHOMORE YEAR						
2-1	2-2	2-3	2-1	2-2	2-3	Art.....	211			2		
4	4	4	3	3	3	Chemistry.....	213	223	233	5	5	5
			3	3	3	Education.....	217	227	237	3	3	3
			3	3		English.....	214	224		3	3	
			3	3	3	History.....	217	227	237	3	3	3
4	4	10	1	1		Home Economics.....	213	224	234	3	3	3
					2	Home Economics.....			235			2
3	3	3				Physical Education.....	.....	.....	.....	1	1	1
						JUNIOR YEAR						
3-1	3-2	3-3	3-1	3-2	3-3	Art.....	311	322		2	3	
		4	3	3	3	Biology.....	312	322	316	3	3	5
4	4		3	1		Chemistry.....	311	324		5	3	
			3	3	3	Economics.....	312	322	332	3	3	3
			2	2		English.....	211	221		2	2	
4		4	1	3	1	Home Economics.....	314	324	333	3	3	3
		4			1	Physics.....			312			3
3	3	3				Physical Education.....	.....	.....	.....	1	1	1
						SENIOR YEAR						
4-1	4-2	4-3	4-1	4-2	4-3	Art.....			432			3
			3			Education.....	317			3		
			3	3	6	Education.....	419	437	435	3	3	6
			3		3	History.....			439			3
4	4		1	1	3	Home Economics.....	415	424	436	3	3	3
	12		3			Home Economics.....	417	427		3	6	
				3		Home Economics.....		425			3	
			3	3	3	Sociology.....	313	323	334	3	3	3

Number of Term Hours in Home Economics Curriculum:

Year	Term Hours
Freshman	53
Sophomore	55
Junior	52
Senior	51
Total.....	211

KINDERGARTEN-PRIMARY CURRICULUM

HOURS A WEEK						SUBJECTS	No. of Course			Credit		
Laboratory			Recitation									
1-1	1-2	1-3	1-1	1-2	1-3		1-1	1-2	1-3	1-1	1-2	1-3
			3	2	2	FRESHMAN YEAR						
			3	3	3	Art.....	212	221	231	3	2	2
			3	3	3	Biology.....	112	116	122	3	3	3
			3	3	3	Education.....	117	127	137	3	3	3
			3	3	3	English.....	111	121	131	3	3	3
			3	3	3	Geography.....	114	124	133	3	3	3
			1	1		Library Science.....	111	121		1	1	
			2	2	2	Music.....	111	121	131	2	2	2
3	3					Penmanship.....	111	121		Cr.	Cr.	
3	3	3				Physical Education.....				1	1	1
						SOPHOMORE YEAR						
2-1	2-2	2-3	2-1	2-2	2-3	Education.....	212A	229A	235A	3	3	15
		30	3	3		English.....		134			3	
			3	3		English.....	224	234		3	3	
			2	2		English.....	211	221		2	2	
			3	3		History.....	217	227		3	3	
			3			History.....	214			3		
			3			Mathematics.....	216			3		
3	3	3				Physical Education.....				1	1	1
				3		Political Science.....		237			3	
						JUNIOR YEAR						
3-1	3-2	3-3	3-1	3-2	3-3	Biology.....	3-1	3-2	3-3	3-1	3-2	3-3
4	4	4	3	3	3	English.....				5	5	5
			3	3	3	English or.....	313	214	335	3		3
						English.....		323			3	
			3	3	3	History.....	317	327	337	3	3	3
			3	3	3	Mathematics.....	113	123	133	3	3	3
3	3	3				Physical Education.....				1	1	1
			3	3	3	Sociology or.....	313	323	333			
						Foreign Language.....				3	3	3
						SENIOR YEAR						
4-1	4-2	4-3	4-1	4-2	4-3	Art.....	4-1	4-2	4-3	4-1	4-2	4-3
			3		3	Education.....	413		432	3		3
			3	3		Education or.....	418A	415		3	3	
		12		3		Education.....		429	433A			
			3	3	3	Education.....		412A	426		3	6
						*Foreign Language or.....						
			3			Elective.....				3	3	3
						History.....	439			3		
				2		Music.....		112			2	
4	4	4	3	3	3	Physics or Chemistry.....				5	5	5

*If Foreign Language is elected, two years are required. Otherwise, nine hours must be in one of these: Mathematics, English, History, Science, or Political Science.

Number of Term Hours in Kindergarten-Primary Curriculum:

Year	Term Hours
Freshman	54
Sophomore	52
Junior	54
Senior	50
Total.....	210

**For teachers of Kindergarten, first, second, and third grades.

MUSIC CURRICULUM

HOURS A WEEK						SUBJECTS	No. of Course			Credit		
Laboratory			Recitation				1-1	1-2	1-3	1-1	1-2	1-3
1-1	1-2	1-3	1-1	1-2	1-3							
						FRESHMAN YEAR						
			3	3	3	English.....	111	121	131	3	3	3
			2	2	2	Harmony.....	115	125	135	2	2	2
			3	3	3	History.....	217	227	237	3	3	3
			1	1		Library Science.....	111	121		1	1	
12	12	12	2	2	2	Major Applied Music.....	114	124	134	4	4	4
6	6	6	1	1	1	Minor Applied Music.....	116	126	136	2	2	2
3	3					Penmanship.....	111	121		Cr.	Cr.	
3	3	3				Physical Education.....				1	1	1
			2	2	2	Sight Reading and Ear Training.....	111	121	131	2	2	2
						SOPHOMORE YEAR						
			3			Biology.....	112			3		
			3	3	3	Education.....	217	227	237	3	3	3
				3	3	Elective.....					3	3
			2	2	2	Harmony.....	215	225	235	2	2	2
12	12	12	2	2	2	Major Applied Music.....	214	224	234	4	4	4
6	6	6	1	1	1	Minor Applied Music.....	216	226	236	2	2	2
			2	2	2	Music History.....	213	223	233	2	2	2
3	3	3				Physical Education.....				1	1	1
						JUNIOR YEAR						
3-1	3-2	3-3	3-1	3-2	3-3	Composition.....			436			2
2	2	2	1	1	1	Counterpoint.....	318	328	338	2	2	2
		6				Education.....			222			3
			6	3	3	Elective.....				6	3	3
				2		Form Analysis.....		421			2	
				2		Instrumentation.....		426			2	
					2	Keyboard Harmony.....			439			2
12	12	12	2	2	2	Major Applied Music.....	314	324	334	4	4	4
6	6	6	1	1	1	Minor Applied Music.....	316	326	336	2	2	2
				3		Music.....		332			3	
			2			Music Form.....	411			2		
			2			Orchestral Instrument.....						
						Methods.....	422			2		
3	3	3				Physical Education.....				1	1	1
						SENIOR YEAR						
4-1	4-2	4-3	4-1	4-2	4-3	Counterpoint and Canon.....						
2	2	2	1	1	1	Education.....	418	428	438	2	2	2
		6	12	3		Elective.....	317	428	435	3	3	6
			3	3		Major Applied Music.....				3	3	
12	12	12	2	2	2	Music.....	414	424	434	4	4	4
			3	3		Senior Recital.....	412	425		3	3	
	9	9						427	437		3	3

There are 24 term hours of ELECTIVES. The following combinations of electives are permitted:

English	12 term hours	or	Mathematics	24 term hours or
History	12 term hours		*Science	25 term hours or
			Foreign Language	24 term hours

Number of Term Hours in Music Curriculum:

Year	Term Hours
Freshman	53
Sophomore	51
Junior	57
Senior	48

Total.....209

*All Science must be in the same subject.

MATHEMATICS-SCIENCE CURRICULUM

HOURS A WEEK						SUBJECTS	No. of Course			Credit		
Laboratory			Recitation				1-1	1-2	1-3	1-1	1-2	1-3
1-1	1-2	1-3	1-1	1-2	1-3							
FRESHMAN YEAR												
			2	2	2	Art.....	111	121	231	2	2	2
4	4	4	3	3	3	Biology or.....	114	124	134			
			3	3	3	Biology.....	215	225	235	5	5	5
			3	3	3	English.....	111	121	131	3	3	3
			3	3	3	Foreign Language.....				3	3	3
			3	3	3	Mathematics.....	113	123	133	3	3	3
			1	1		Library Science.....	111	121		1	1	
3	3					Penmanship.....	111	121		Cr.	Cr.	
3	3	3				Physical Education.....				1	1	1
SOPHOMORE YEAR												
2-1	2-2	2-3	2-1	2-2	2-3	Chemistry or.....	213	223	233			
4	4	4	3	3	3	Physics.....	211	221	231	5	5	5
			3	3	3	Education.....	217	227	237	3	3	3
			3	3	3	English.....	214	224	234	3	3	3
			3	3	3	Foreign Language.....				3	3	3
			3	3	3	Mathematics.....	213	223	233	3	3	3
3	3	3				Physical Education.....				1	1	1
JUNIOR YEAR												
3-1	3-2	3-3	3-1	3-2	3-3	Chemistry or.....	311	323	333			
4	4	4	3	3	3	Physics or.....	313	323	333			
						Biology.....	311	321	331	5	5	5
			2	2		English.....	211	221		2	2	
			3	3	3	Geography.....	312	322	332	3	3	3
			3	3	3	Mathematics.....	313	323	333	3	3	3
					3	Mathematics.....			413			3
3	3	3				Physical Education.....				1	1	1
			3	3	3	Sociology.....	313	323	433	3	3	3
SENIOR YEAR												
4-1	4-2	4-3	4-1	4-2	4-3	Biol. or Chem. or Phys.....	325			3		
4	4	4	3	3	3	Chemistry or.....	213	223	233			
			3			Physics.....	211	221	231	5	5	5
						Education or.....	417					
			3			Education.....	419	437		3	3	
			3	6	6	Education.....	317	335	435	3	6	6
					3	Elective.....						3
			3	3	3	Mathematics or.....	423	425	433		3	
						Elective.....				3		3

Number of Term Hours in Mathematics-Science Curriculum:

Year	Term Hours
Freshman	53
Sophomore	54
Junior	52
Senior	51
Total.....	210

Note: See page 71 for guidance in scheduling the Sciences.

NOTE: There are possibilities of six different combinations of majors connected with the sciences. After making a choice of majors, students should take their science in accordance with the chart below.

MATHEMATICS-SCIENCE CURRICULUM

Math.-Biol.	Math.-Chem.	Math.-Physics
Biology 215, 225, 235	(First Year) Biology 114, 124, 134	Biology 114, 124, 134
Chemistry 213, 223, 233	(Second Year) Chemistry 213, 223, 233	Physics 211, 221, 231
Biology 311, 321, 331	(Third Year) Chemistry 311, 323, 333	Physics 313, 323, 333
Physics 211, 221, 231	(Fourth Year) Physics 211, 221, 231	Chemistry 213, 223, 233

SCIENCE CURRICULUM

Biol.-Chem.	Chem.-Phys.	Biol.-Phys.
Biology 215, 225, 235	(First Year) Biology 114, 124, 134	Biology 215, 225, 235
Chemistry 213, 223, 233	(Second Year) Physics 211, 221, 231	Physics 211, 221, 231
Biology 311, 321, 331 Chemistry 311, 323, 333	(Third Year) Chemistry 213, 223, 233 Physics 313, 323, 333	Physics 313, 323, 333 Biology 311, 321, 331
Physics 211, 221, 231	(Fourth Year) Chemistry 311, 323, 333	Chemistry 213, 223, 233

PHYSICAL EDUCATION CURRICULUM FOR WOMEN

HOURS A WEEK						SUBJECTS	No. of Course			Credit		
Laboratory			Recitation				1-1	1-2	1-3	1-1	1-2	1-3
1-1	1-2	1-3	1-1	1-2	1-3							
FRESHMAN YEAR												
4	4	4	3	3	3	Biology.....	114	124	134	5	5	5
			3	3		Biology.....	112	116		3	3	
			3	3	3	English.....	111	121	131	3	3	3
			1	1		Library Science.....	111	121		1	1	
			3	3	3	Mathematics.....	113	123	133	3	3	3
			2	2	2	Music.....	111	121	131	2	2	2
3	3					Penmanship.....	111	121		Cr.	Cr.	
3	3	3				Physical Education.....	111	121	211	1	1	1
		3				Physical Education.....			315			1
		3				Physical Education.....			331			1
SOPHOMORE YEAR												
2-1	2-2	2-3	2-1	2-2	2-3	Biology.....	213	411	322	3	5	3
	4		3	3	3	Education.....	217	227	222	3	3	3
		5	3			Elective.....						3
			2	2		English.....	211	221		2	2	
			3	3	3	History.....	217	227	237	3	3	3
			2			Music.....	112			2		
	3	3	3		3	Physical Education.....	135	213	215	3	1	3
3		3		2		Physical Education.....	221	225	223	1	2	1
3	3	2			1	Physical Education.....	311	321	231	1	1	1
		3				Physical Education.....			325			1
JUNIOR YEAR												
3-1	3-2	3-3	3-1	3-2	3-3	Art.....	111	121	413	2	2	3
		5				Education.....			222			3
			3	6	3	*Elective.....				3	6	3
			3	3		English.....	313	323		3	3	
			2	3	3	Physical Education.....	317	327	339	2	3	3
			2			Physical Education.....	319			2		
3	3	3				Physical Education.....	313	333	323	1	1	1
3	3	3				Physical Education.....	421	335	431	1	1	1
			3	3	3	Social Science.....				3	3	3
SENIOR YEAR												
4-1	4-2	4-3	4-1	4-2	4-3	Economics.....	312	322	332	3	3	3
	5	5	3			Education.....	317	428	428	3	3	3
			6	3	3	*Elective.....				6	3	3
			3	3	3	Physical Education.....	415	423	433	3	3	3
3	6	3				Physical Education.....	411			1	2	1
3		6				Physical Education.....	337		435	1		2
				3		Physical Education.....			437			3
						Social Science.....				3		

Number of Term Hours in the Physical Education Curriculum for Women:

Year	Term Hours
Freshman	52
Sophomore	53
Junior	53
Senior	52
Total.....	210

*All elective work should be in one or two departments.

SCIENCE CURRICULUM

HOURS A WEEK						SUBJECTS	No. of Course			Credit		
Laboratory			Recitation				1-1	1-2	1-3	1-1	1-2	1-3
1-1	1-2	1-3	1-1	1-2	1-3							
						FRESHMAN YEAR						
			2	2	2	Art.....	111	121	231	2	2	2
4	4	4	3	3	3	Biology or.....	114	124	134			
			3	3	3	Biology.....	215	225	235	5	5	5
			3	3	3	English.....	111	121	131	3	3	3
			3	3	3	Foreign Language.....				3	3	3
			1	1		Library Science.....	111	121		1	1	
			3	3	3	Mathematics.....	113	123	133	3	3	3
3	3					Penmanship.....	111	121		Cr.	Cr.	
3	3	3				Physical Education.....				1	1	1
						SOPHOMORE YEAR						
2-1	2-2	2-3	2-1	2-2	2-3	Biology or.....	215	225	235			
4	4	4	3	3	3	Chemistry or.....	213	223	233			
						Physics.....	211	221	231	5	5	5
			3	3	3	Education.....	217	227	237	3	3	3
			3	3	3	English.....	214	224	234	3	3	3
			3	3	3	Foreign Language.....				3	3	3
			3	3	3	Mathematics.....	213	223	233	3	3	3
3	3	3				Physical Education.....				1	1	1
						JUNIOR YEAR						
3-1	3-2	3-3	3-1	3-2	3-3	Biology or.....	311	321	331			
4	4	4	3	3	3	Chemistry or.....	213	223	233			
						Chemistry or.....	311	323	333	5	5	5
						Physics.....	313	323	333	5	5	5
			2	2		English.....	211	221		2	2	
			3	3	3	Geography.....	312	322	332	3	3	3
			3		3	Sociology.....	313		323	3		3
3	3	3				Physical Education.....				1	1	1
						SENIOR YEAR						
4-1	4-2	4-3	4-1	4-2	4-3	Chemistry or.....	213	223	233			
4	4	4	3	3	3	Chemistry or.....	311	323	333			
						Physics.....	211	221	231	5	5	5
			3			Education or.....	417					
				3		Education.....	419	437		3	3	
			3	6	6	Education.....	317	335	435	3	6	6
			3		3	Elective.....				3		3
			3	3		Phys. or Chem. or Biol.....	325	325		3	3	
					3	Sociology.....			433			3

Number of Term Hours in the Science Curriculum:

Year	Term Hours
Freshman	53
Sophomore	54
Junior	52
Senior	51
Total.....	210

Note: See page 71 for guidance in scheduling the Sciences.

LOUISIANA STATE NORMAL COLLEGE

UPPER ELEMENTARY CURRICULUM**

HOURS A WEEK						SUBJECTS	No. of Course			Credit		
Laboratory			Recitation									
1-1	1-2	1-3	1-1	1-2	1-3		1-1	1-2	1-3	1-1	1-2	1-3
						FRESHMAN YEAR						
			2	2	2	Art.....	111	121	131	2	2	2
			3	3	3	Biology.....	116	112	122	3	3	3
			3	3	3	English.....	111	121	131	3	3	3
			3	3	3	Education.....	117	127	137	3	3	3
			3	3	3	Geography.....	114	124	322	3	3	3
					3	History.....			217			3
			1	1		Library Science.....	111	121		1	1	
			2	2	2	Music.....	111	121	131	2	2	2
3	3					Penmanship.....	111	121		Cr.	Cr.	
3	3	3				Physical Education.....				1	1	1
						SOPHOMORE YEAR						
2-1	2-2	2-3	2-1	2-2	2-3	English.....	224	234		3	3	
			3	3		English.....		122			3	
			2	2		English.....	211	221		2	2	
		30	3	3		Education.....	212B	229B	235B	3	3	15
			3	3		History.....	227	237		3	3	
			3			History.....	219			3		
			3			Mathematics.....	218			3		
3	3	3				Physical Education.....				1	1	1
				3		Political Science.....		237			3	
						JUNIOR YEAR						
3-1	3-2	3-3	3-1	3-2	3-3	Biology.....				5	5	5
4	4	4	3	3	3	English or.....	317	326	335			3
			3	3		English.....	313	323		3	3	
			3	3		Geography.....	313	332		3	3	
			3	3	3	Mathematics.....	113	123	133	3	3	3
3	3	3				Physical Education.....				1	1	1
			3	3	3	Sociology or.....	313	323	333			
						*Foreign Language.....				3	3	3
						SENIOR YEAR						
4-1	4-2	4-3	4-1	4-2	4-3	Art.....	432			3		
			3	3		Education.....		312			3	
		12	3	3		Education or.....	418B	412B	433B			
						Education or.....	416	429	426		3	6
			3	3	3	Education.....	415			3		
						*Foreign Language or.....						
			3	3	3	Elective.....				3	3	3
			3	3	3	History.....	317	327	337	3	3	3
4	4	4	3	3	3	Physics or Chemistry.....				5	5	5

Number of Term Hours in Upper Elementary Grade Curriculum:

Year	Term Hours
Freshman	56
Sophomore	52
Junior	51
Senior	51
Total.....	210

*If Foreign Language is elected, two years are required. Otherwise, nine hours must be in one of these: Math., Eng., Hist., Political Science, or Science.

**For teachers of fourth, fifth, sixth, and seventh grades.

LIST OF COURSES

AGRICULTURE

COURSE—	Term Hr.	Value	Old No.
113 Animal Husbandry	4		221
123 Dairying	4		131
133 Poultry Husbandry.....	4		112
213 Horticulture 1.....	4		
223 Horticulture 2.....	4		
233 Horticulture 3.....	4		111
314 Southern Field Crops 1.....	4		211
324 Southern Field Crops 2.....	4		211
333 Soils and Fertilizers.....	4		331
413 Dairying, Advanced.....	4		
423 Feeds and Feedings.....	4		311

ART

COURSE—	Term Hr.	Value	Old No.
111 Free-hand Perspective 1 (Line Drawing)	2		
113 Cast Drawing (Figure).....	2		
121 Free-hand Perspective 2 (Still Life).....	2		
131 Design 1	2		
133 Free-hand Perspective 3 (Landscape)....	3		
211 Design 2	2		
212 Primary Art.....	3		
221 Industrial Art.....	2		
224 Industrial Art 1.....	2		
231 Illustrative Drawing—Poster and Chart Making.....	2		
232 Still Life 2.....	2		
233 Landscape 2.....	3		
311 Interior Decoration.....	2		
313 Design 3	2		
314 Industrial Art 2	2		
321 Still Life 3	3		
322 Costume	3		
331 Figure Drawing 2	2		
332 Still Life 4	2		
333 Landscape 3	3		
412 Figure Drawing 3	3		
413 Commercial Art	3		422
423 Advanced Interior Decoration	3		432

425	Material and Methods in Art	3	13
431	Landscape 4	3	421
432	History of Art	3	431
433	Pictorial Composition	3	

BIOLOGY

COURSE—	Term Hr.	Value	Old No.
112 Hygiene 1		3	101
114 Biology 1		5	111
116 Elementary Science		3	233
122 Hygiene 2		3	102
124 Biology 2		5	121
134 Biology 3		5	
213 Human Anatomy		3	
215, 225, 235 Botany 1, 2, 3.....		5 each	113, 123, 133
311, 321, 331 Zoology 1, 2, 3.....		5 each	
312 Advanced Hygiene		3	112, 101
316 Bacteriology		5	332
322 Sanitation and School Hygiene		3	122, 102
325 Material and Methods in Biology.....		3	
411 General Physiology		5	
421 Embryology		5	
431 Genetics		3	
422, 432 Entomology 1, 2		5 each	

CHEMISTRY

COURSE—	Term Hr.	Value	Old No.
213 General Inorganic Chemistry 1.....		5	111
223 General Inorganic Chemistry 2.....		5	121
233 General Inorganic Chemistry 3.....		5	131
311 General Organic Chemistry 1.....		5	
321 General Organic Chemistry 2.....		5	331
323 Qualitative Analysis		5	211
324 Household Chemistry		3	232
325 Material and Methods in Chemistry.....		3	10
333 Quantitative Analysis		5	231

COMMERCE

COURSE—	Term Hr.	Value	Old No.
111, 121, 131 Shorthand 1, 2, 3.....		3 each	
112, 122, 132 Typewriting 1, 2, 3.....		2 each	
211, 221, 231 Shorthand 4, 5, 6.....		3 each	
212, 222, 232 Typewriting 4, 5, 6.....		2 each	

213, 223, 233	Accounting 1, 2, 3.....	3 each
313, 323, 333	Accounting 4, 5, 6.....	3 each
415	Income Tax Procedure	3
425	Material and Methods in Commerce.....	3
435	Auditing and C. P. A. Review.....	3

EDUCATION

COURSE—	Term Hr.	Value	Old No.
117	Introduction to Education	3	111, 121
127	General Psychology	3	311
137	Educational Psychology	3	326
212-A	Material and Methods in Nature Study, Language, and Spelling in the Kinder- garten-Primary Grades	3	223-A
212-B	Material and Methods in Reading, Lan- guage and Spelling for the Upper Ele- mentary Grades	3	123-B-C
217	Introduction to Education.....	3	111, 121
222	Student-Teaching in Art, Music, Pen- manship, or Physical Education in the Elementary Grades	3	
227	General Psychology	3	311
229-A	Material and Methods in Reading and Health in the Kindergarten-Primary Grades	3	223-A
229-B	Material and Methods in Geography and History for the Upper Elementary Grades	3	223-B-C
235	Student-Teaching in the Elementary Grades	6	
235-A	Student-Teaching in the Kindergarten- Primary Grades	15	135, 235
235-B	Student-Teaching in the Upper Ele- mentary Grades	15	135, 235
237	Educational Psychology	3	326
312	Tests and Measurements in the Elemen- tary School	3	219
315	Parent-Teacher Association and Its Re- lation to Adult Education.....	3	
317	Principles and Technique of Teaching in Secondary Schools	3	323, 431, 433
335	Observation and Student-Teaching in Secondary Schools	6	421

412-A	Principles and Technique of Teaching in the Kindergarten-Primary Grades....	3	412
412-B	Principles and Technique of Teaching in the Upper Elementary Grades	3	318
415	History of Elementary Education	3	322
416	Vocational and Educational Guidance	3	
417	History of Secondary Education	3	
418-A	Instructional Problems in the Kindergarten-Primary Grades	3	
418-B	Instructional Problems in the Upper Elementary Grades	3	
419	Instructional Problems and Class Management in Secondary Schools	3	5, 28, 331
426	Supervision of Instruction in the Elementary School	3	
428	Student-Teaching in Music, Penmanship, or Physical Education in the High School	3	
429	The Elementary School Principal	3	
433-A	Student-Teaching in the Kindergarten-Primary Grades	6	433
433-B	Student-Teaching in the Upper Elementary Grades	6	433
434	Social Psychology	3	
435	Observation and Student-Teaching in Secondary Schools	6	421
437	Tests and Measurements	3	313, 321

ENGLISH

COURSE—	Term Hr.	Value	Old No.
111 Composition and Grammar 1	3		
121 Composition and Grammar 2	3		
122 Children's Literature	3		231
131 Composition and Grammar 3	3		
134 Children's Literature	3		
211 Speech 1	2		
213 Commercial English	3		
214 English Literature 1	3		212
221 Speech 2	2		
224 English Literature 2	3		222
234 American Literature	3		232
313 Dramatic Technique	3		
317 Argumentation and Debate	3		312

323	Dramatic Production	3	
325	Material and Methods in English	3	315
326	The Short Story	3	413
335	Advanced Composition	3	332
412	The Novel	3	422
415	History of the English Language	3	
424	Poetry	3	324, 334
426	Chaucer	3	
432	Journalism	3	
434	Drama and Shakespeare	3	311, 321, 331

FRENCH

COURSE—	Term Hr.	Value	Old No.
111 Elementary French 1	3		
121 Elementary French 2	3		
131 Elementary French 3	3		
211 Intermediate French 1	3		112
221 Intermediate French 2	3		122
231 Intermediate French 3	3		132
311 The French Short Story	3		221
321 The French Novel	3		211
331 The Classical Comedy—Moliere	3		231
411 The Classical Drama—Corneille, Racine	3		311, 321
412 Phonetics	3		
421 The Modern and Contemporary Drama	3		331
422 Advanced Composition	3		
425 Material and Methods in French	3		18, 411
431 History of French Literature	3		421
432 Advanced Grammar	3		

GEOGRAPHY

COURSE—	Term Hr.	Value	Old No.
114 General Geography 1	3		214
124 General Geography 2	3		214
133 Geography of Louisiana for Primary Teachers	3		224, 234
312 Elements of Natural and Cultural Landscapes	3		131
313 Geography of North America	3		211
322 Geography of Louisiana 1	3		221
332 Geography of Louisiana 2	3		221
422 Commercial Geography 1	3		231
432 Commercial Geography 2	3		231

HISTORY

COURSE—	Term Hr.	Value	Old No.
117 Modern European History 1	3		411
127 Modern European History 2	3		421
137 Modern European History 3	3		431
214 History for Kindergarten - Primary Teachers	3		
217 American History 1	3		115
219 History of Louisiana	3		
227 American History 2	3		125
237 American History 3.....	3		135
315 Ancient Orient and Greece.....	3		321
317 Modern European History 1.....	3		411
325 The Roman Empire to 800 A. D.....	3		331
327 Modern European History 2.....	3		421
335 Medieval History	3		322, 332
337 Modern European History 3.....	3		431
417 American Diplomatic History	3		
425 Material and Methods in History.....	3		5
427 Economic History of the United States	3		
437 The Republics of Latin America.....	3		
439 History of Louisiana.....	3		311

HOME ECONOMICS

COURSE—	Term Hr.	Value	Old No.
113 Textiles	3		411
123 Clothing 1	3		111
134 Food Study and Preparation.....	3		121
135 Clothing 2	2		131, 133
213 Clothing 3	3		231
224 Nutrition 1	3		221
234 Lunch Room Management.....	3		311
235 History of Costume.....	2		
314 Food Preparation and Serving.....	3		321
324 Nutrition 2	3		412
333 Family Sewing	3		331
415 Advanced Clothing and Design.....	3		421, 431
417 Household Management and Interior Decoration	3		423
424 Advanced Cookery	3		422
425 Material and Methods in Home Economics	3		413
427 Home Management House.....	6		434
436 Child Care and Feeding.....	3		

LATIN

COURSE—	Term Hr.	Value	Old No.
100 First Year Latin 1.....	3		
101 First Year Latin 2.....	3		
102 Second Year Latin 1.....	3		
103 Second Year Latin 2.....	3		
111 Cicero's Orations 1.....	3		
121 Cicero's Orations 2.....	3		
131 Vergil's Aeneid 1.....	3		
211 Vergil's Aeneid 2.....	3		
221 Roman Mythology	3		132
231 Ovid and Livy.....	3		212
311 Sallust and Cicero.....	3		221
321 Catallus, Tibullus and Propertius.....	3		231
331 Plautus	3		311
411 Horace's Odes	3		321
412 Tacitus and Suetonius	3		411
413 Latin Literature in English.....	3		312
421 Latin Writing	3		331
422 Seneca's Tragedies	3		431
425 Material and Methods in Latin.....	3		433
432 Vergil's Aeneid 3.....	3		

LIBRARY

COURSE—	Term Hr.	Value	Old No.
111 Library Science 1.....	1		
121 Library Science 2.....	1		
311 School Library Administration.....	3		
421 Adolescent Literature	3		
433 Functions and Use of the School Library	3		

MATHEMATICS

COURSE—	Term Hr.	Value	Old No.
113 College Algebra 1.....	3		111
123 Solid Geometry	3		121
133 Plane Trigonometry	3		122
134 Household Arithmetic	3		
135 Business Mathematics	3		
213 College Algebra 2.....	3		221
216 Material and Methods in Arithmetic in the Kindergarten-Primary Grades.....	3		131, 211
218 Material and Methods in Arithmetic in the Upper Elementary Grades.....	3		131, 211

223	Plane Analytic Geometry 1.....	3	311
233	Plane Analytic Geometry 2.....	3	321
313	Calculus 1	3	332
323	Calculus 2	3	411
333	Calculus 3	3	421
413	College Geometry 1.....	3	
423	College Geometry 2.....	3	
425	Material and Methods in Mathematics....	3	
433	History of Mathematics.....	3	

MUSIC

COURSE—	Term Hr.	Value	Old No.
111	Rote Songs and Sight Reading 1	2	
112	Appreciation of Music	2	
121	Rote Songs and Sight Reading 2	2	
131	Rote Songs and Sight Reading 3	2	
114, 124, 134	Major Applied Music.....	4 each	
115, 125, 135	Harmony 1, 2, 3.....	2 each	
116, 126, 136	Minor Applied Music.....	2 each	
213, 223, 233	History of Music 1, 2, 3.....	2 each	
214, 224, 234	Major Applied Music.....	4 each	
215, 225, 235	Harmony and Analysis 1, 2, 3	2 each	312
216, 226, 236	Minor Applied Music	2 each	
314, 324, 334	Major Applied Music	4 each	
316, 326, 336	Minor Applied Music	2 each	
318, 328, 338	Counterpoint 1, 2, 3.....	2 each	
332	Material and Methods in Public School Music 1.....	3	
411	Music Form	2	
412	Material and Methods in Public School Music 2.....	3	
414, 424, 434	Major Applied Music	4 each	
418, 428, 438	Counterpoint and Canon 1, 2, 3	2 each	
421	Form Analysis	2	
422	Instrument Methods	2	
425	Material and Methods in Public School Music 3.....	3	
426	Instrumentation	2	432
427, 437	Senior Recital 1, 2.....	3 each	
436	Original Compositions	2	
439	Keyboard Harmony	2	

PENMANSHIP

COURSE—	Term Hr. Value	Old No.
111 Penmanship 1	No college credit	
121 Penmanship 2	No college credit	
131 Material and Methods in Penmanship....	3	

PHYSICAL EDUCATION**Courses for Women—**

COURSE—	Term Hr. Value	Old No.
111 Gymnastics 1	1	
121 Gymnastics 2	1	
133 Individual Exercises	1	5
135 History of Physical Education.....	3	
211 Supervised Play	1	1
213 Field Hockey	1	
215 Principles of Physical Education.....	3	
221 Tennis 1	1	8
223 Tennis 2	1	18
225 First Aid and Safety Methods.....	2	
231 Methods in Physical Education for Ele- mentary Curriculums	1	6
231-C Methods in Physical Education for Sec- ondary Curriculums	1	
311 Basketball 1	1	11
313 Swimming 1	1	7
315 Folk Dancing 1	1	4
317 Anthropometry and Physical Diagnosis....	2	
319 Material and Methods in Health Teaching	2	
321 Basketball 2	1	
323 Swimming 2	1	
325 Folk Dancing 2	1	
327 Playground and Community Recreation	3	
331 Team Games	1	
333 Hiking	1	16
335 Folk Dancing 3.....	1	
337 Swimming 3	1	
339 Scouting and Campcraft.....	3	
411 Soccer Football	1	14
415 Theory and Practice of Coaching.....	3	
421 Boating	1	
431 Track and Field Sports.....	1	24
423 Methods in Remedial Exercises	3	

433	Organization and Management	3
435	Practice in Officiating	2
437	Home Nursing	3

Courses for Men—

COURSE—	Term Hr.	Value	Old No.
112 Gymnastics 1	1		111
122 Gymnastics 2	1		212
212 Supervised Play	1		3
222 Tennis 1	1		8
224 Tennis 2	1		18
226 Fire Drills	1		
234 Scouting	1		
312 Basketball 1	1		11
314 Swimming	1		
322 Basketball 2	1		
332 Team Games	1		
414 Football	1		
422 Baseball	1		23
432 Track and Field Sports.....	1		24
434 Coaching High School Athletics.....	1		30

PHYSICS

COURSE—	Term Hr.	Value	Old No.
211 Mechanics of Solids and Fluids.....	5		
221 Magnetism, Electricity, and Heat.....	5		
231 Sound and Light.....	5		
312 Household Physics	3		232
313 Advanced Electricity and Magnetism.....	5		311
323 Radio	5		331
325 Material and Methods in Physics.....	3		10
333 D. C. Dynamos and Motors.....	5		421

SOCIAL SCIENCES**Economics**

COURSE—	Term Hr.	Value	Old No.
312 Economics 1	3		112, 332
322 Economics 2	3		122, 332
332 Economics 3	3		132, 412
336 Rural Economics	3		415
411 Corporation Finance	3		
421 Principles of Marketing	3		

Political Science

COURSE—	Term Hr.	Value	Old No.
215 Government of the U. S.....	3		131
225 State and Local Government.....	3		221
235 Principles of Government	3		321
237 State and Local Government.....	3		131, 221
315 Commercial Law 1	3		335
335 Commercial Law 2	3		

Sociology

COURSE—	Term Hr.	Value	Old No.
313 Sociology 1	3		413, 223, 81
323 Sociology 2	3		423, 233, 81
333 Sociology 3	3		
334 The Family	3		
433 Rural Sociology	3		

SPANISH

COURSE—	Term Hr.	Value	Old No.
111 Elementary Spanish 1.....	3		
121 Elementary Spanish 2.....	3		
131 Elementary Spanish 3.....	3		
211 Intermediate Spanish 1.....	3		
221 Intermediate Spanish 2.....	3		
231 Advanced Spanish 1.....	3		
311 Advanced Spanish 2.....	3		
321 The Spanish Novel	3		
331 The Modern Spanish Drama.....	3		
411 The Classical Spanish Drama.....	3		
421 Don Quixote	3		
425 Material and Methods in Spanish.....	3		
431 History of Spanish Literature.....	3		

OUTLINES OF COURSES**AGRICULTURE****Professor Fredericks**

113. ANIMAL HUSBANDRY 4 hours

A study of the various types and breeds of farm animals, their development, adaptability, etc.; management of livestock under southern conditions and its importance to agriculture in

Louisiana; organized forms of effort for livestock development, participation in judging contests, and methods of conducting them.

Recitation, 2 hours; laboratory, 4 hours; fee, \$1.00.

123. DAIRYING

4 hours

A study of the origin and domestication of dairy animals, the production and handling of milk, farm and creamery butter, testing of milk and its by-products for analysis and impurities, the manufacture of fancy cheese, etc.; the management of a dairy herd, keeping records on individual cows, the balanced ration, economical feeding, the raising of calves, and how to select a dairy cow.

Recitation, 2 hours; laboratory, 4 hours; fee, \$1.00.

133. POULTRY HUSBANDRY

4 hours

A study of the types, breeds, and varieties of poultry, together with their uses, management, housing, feeding, breeding, hatching, and raising; practical work with incubators, brooders, trap nests, and flock management.

Recitation, 2 hours; laboratory, 4 hours; fee, \$1.00.

213. HORTICULTURE 1

4 hours

The study and practice of general fruit growing and pecan culture; home orcharding, with special reference to Louisiana orchards, vineyard fruits, and pecans; soil types; varieties best suited to local conditions; and location, culture, fertilization, cover crops, and other orchard cropping.

Recitation, 2 hours; laboratory, 4 hours; fee, \$1.00.

223. HORTICULTURE 2

4 hours

The course provides study and practice of the principles of plant propagation, seedage, cuttage, separation, and division, layerage, graftage, hotbed and coldframe structure and management, and general nursery practice; laboratory practice in the green-house, garden, nursery, and orchard.

Recitation, 2 hours; laboratory, 4 hours; fee, \$1.00.

233. HORTICULTURE 3

4 hours

A course designed to meet the needs of the home gardener, as well as the market gardener; soil types, location, planning, soil preparation, fertilizing, planting, transplanting, culture, and general garden practices; picking, grading, packing, and

local sale of vegetables; a study of insects, diseases, and remedies, insecticides and fungicides, is given with practice in the field.

A student's garden for practical work and training is conducted, students being required to do the work, keep field notes and records of the same from seed-bed to market, thus combining the theory of the classroom with practice in the field.

Recitation, 2 hours; laboratory, 4 hours; fee, \$1.00.

314, 324. SOUTHERN FIELD CROPS 1, 2 4 hours each

A study of the common southern field crops, including a brief history of crop production and a classification of crops according to use and value; corn, rice, and other cereals; legumes, sorghum, and other forage crops; sugar cane and cotton, all with reference to their origin, history, botanical character, and economical importance; growing, harvesting, storing, and marketing; principles of crop rotation, acreage, yield, and value of various crops in Louisiana as compared with other states.

Recitation, 2 hours; laboratory, 4 hours; fee, \$1.00.

333. SOILS AND FERTILIZERS 4 hours

The origin, formation, properties, and kinds of soils; the principles and practice of tillage, fertilization, drainage, and irrigation; types of soils in Louisiana, their adaptability for crop production, their relation to the development of agriculture in the state, and method of increasing fertility.

Recitation, 2 hours; laboratory, 4 hours; fee, \$1.00.

413. DAIRYING, ADVANCED 4 hours

Sanitary milk production; sanitation of dairy barns and milk houses; state and municipal laws regulating the transportation and sale of milk and cream; certified milk; milk commissions; effect of pasteurization on the keeping qualities and dietetics of milk; scoring milk and cream; the scoring of dairies, milk plants, and ice cream factories.

Recitation, 2 hours; laboratory, 4 hours; fee, \$1.00.

Prerequisite: Agriculture 123.

423. FEEDS AND FEEDING 4 hours

A study of the composition of feed stuffs and the chemistry of food nutrients; digestion and the determination of

digestibility; absorption and metabolism of organic and inorganic nutrients; the function of fats, carbohydrates, proteids, and ash constituents in nutrition; food requirements, food standards, and the specific values of different kinds of feed in nutrition.

Recitation, 2 hours; laboratory, 4 hours; fee, \$1.00.

ART

Associate Professor Cooper

Assistant Professor Haupt

111. FREE-HAND PERSPECTIVE 1 (LINE DRAWING) 2 hours

A study which teaches the principles underlying sketching from nature and from still life; the training of the eye to distinguish appearance from fact and the training of the hand in skillful delineation.

113. CAST DRAWING (FIGURE 1) 2 hours

The cast model is used to overcome the first difficulties of drawing and of light and shade; careful training in line and proportion, in the delineation of ornament and of the human head and figure, and in the relative values of light and shade; elementary action by use of stick figures, careful attention given to proportion of human figures.

121. FREE-HAND PERSPECTIVE 2 (STILL LIFE) 2 hours

Still life and flower arrangement; careful delineation, value, and color study; Munsell system.

Prerequisite: Art 111.

131. DESIGN 1 2 hours

A study of principles of design, composition, and application of design; study of old coptics for inspiration of original designs; color schemes; Munsell system.

Prerequisite: Art 111.

133. FREE-HAND PERSPECTIVE 3 (BEGINNING LANDSCAPE) 3 hours

Sketching from nature; value study in charcoal and water color.

Prerequisite: Art 111.

211. DESIGN 2 2 hours

Original designs; designs carried out in individual problems.

Prerequisite: Art 131.

212. PRIMARY ART 3 hours
A study of composition and design applied to materials and problems practical for use in primary grades; specific color schemes used in every problem; Munsell color theory.
221. INDUSTRIAL ART 2 hours
A study of various decorations; primary construction weaving, sewing, use of coping saw; application of finished designs in various materials; Munsell color theory.
224. INDUSTRIAL ART 1 2 hours
Instruction is based upon the study of drawing, plant form, historic and contemporary ornament; finished designs in various commercial mediums; definite color schemes; Munsell color theory.
231. ILLUSTRATIVE DRAWING—POSTER AND CHART MAKING 2 hours
A course designed to help teachers express themselves easily and rapidly and to enable them to make satisfactory charts, graphs, and posters for use in their teaching; colored enlargements.
232. STILL LIFE 2 2 hours
Continuation of Art 121; use of water color in the study of still life in designs.
233. LANDSCAPE 2 3 hours
Continuation of Art 133; sketching from nature and painting with water color.
Prerequisites: Art 111 and Art 133.
311. INTERIOR DECORATION 2 hours
A historic study of period furnishings for the home; their suitability to the types of homes selected; good arrangement of furniture made on floor plan to scale.
313. DESIGN 3 2 hours
Instruction is based upon the study of drawing, color, plant forms, historic and contemporary ornament. The student is taught to observe the forms and colors of plants, trees, and landscapes, and to recognize the influence of locality in the development of artistic expression. This art leads to the larger understanding of design implicit in all art work. The student chooses his own problem and medium of expression.

314. INDUSTRIAL ART 2 2 hours
Continuation of Art 224; instruction based upon the study of drawing, plant form, historic and contemporary ornament; finished designs in various commercial mediums; definite color schemes; Munsell color theory.
321. STILL LIFE 3 3 hours
A further study in still life and flower arrangement; careful delineation, value, and color study; oil painting.
Prerequisites: Art 111 and Art 121.
322. COSTUME 3 hours
A study of art principles and color combinations related to costume; drawings and designs for various individual types for different occasions, considering size, personality, and coloring of individual.
331. FIGURE DRAWING 2 2 hours
Continuation of Art 113; a study of values and color; the use of the figure in composition and design; stick figures in proportion to the human body.
332. STILL LIFE 4 2 hours
Sketching and painting of still life and flower arrangement in the student's own chosen medium; the student's own arrangement in expression of his individuality.
Prerequisites. Art 121 and Art 232 or Art 321.
333. LANDSCAPE 3 3 hours
Sketching from nature and painting with oil.
Prerequisite: Art 133.
412. FIGURE DRAWING 3 3 hours
Continuation of Art 331.
413. COMMERCIAL ART 3 hours
A study of poster, window card, gift card decoration and lettering; color schemes; Munsell theory.
423. ADVANCED INTERIOR DECORATION 3 hours
Lectures on principles which underlie harmonious home furnishings, arrangement, decoration, and draperies; visits and real problems in home furnishings where there is opportunity.

425. MATERIAL AND METHODS IN ART 3 hours

A study of the methods of teaching art in the various grades; collection of material; lesson plans; demonstration and practice lessons.

431. LANDSCAPE 4 3 hours

Sketching and painting from nature in the student's own medium. The student makes his own compositions and completes them with class criticism.

Prerequisite: Art 133.

432. HISTORY OF ART 3 hours

A survey of architecture and painting from the Egyptian era to the present.

433. PICTORIAL COMPOSITION 3 hours

Each student contributes a study in his own medium made from his own selection of still life landscape or design which has been completed independently during each week. The selections are discussed and chosen with the assistance of the instructor. These are exhibited together at the class hour and criticized for the benefit of the assembled group.

BIOLOGY

Professor Herrick

Professor Stroud

Professor Hussey

***Associate Professor Williamson**

Associate Professor Barr

Assistant Professor Kyser

Instructor Turpin

112. HYGIENE 1 3 hours

A study of the functions of the human body and the principles and practices that underlie and maintain it in positive health.

*Emeritus.

114. BIOLOGY 1 5 hours

An elementary study of the fundamental structures and processes of plant life.

Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 4 hours; fee, \$2.00.

116. ELEMENTARY SCIENCE 3 hours

A course in the first principles of natural and physical sciences.

122. HYGIENE 2 3 hours

An elementary study of transmissible diseases, their causes and spread; of immunity; of sanitation applied to food, water, and the problems of the school; methods of health teaching in the grades.

Prerequisite: Biology 112.

124. BIOLOGY 2 5 hours

An elementary study of the fundamental structures and processes of animal life.

Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 4 hours; fee, \$2.00.

134. BIOLOGY 3 5 hours

An elementary study of general biological principles that apply to both plants and animals.

Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 4 hours; fee, \$2.00.

213. HUMAN ANATOMY 3 hours

An intensive study of the human skeleton and its viscera, muscles, joints, and ligaments.

215, 225, 235. BOTANY 1, 2, 3 5 hours each

215 A study of the morphology, growth, habitats, functions, methods of reproduction, and classification of the Thallophytes and Bryophytes.

225 A course similar to 215 except the Pteridophytes and Spermatophytes are studied.

235 A study of plant anatomy and physiology. The structures of plants are studied in relation to their fundamental processes.

Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 4 hours; fee, \$2.00.

Must be taken in sequence.

311, 321, 331. ZOOLOGY 1, 2, 3 5 hours each

311 A study of the morphology, physiology, and ecology of the simpler animals, including the molluscs.

321 A brief study of embryology, genetics, and evolution, and a general study of the arthropods.

331 A study of the morphology, physiology, and ecology of the vertebrate animals.

Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 4 hours; fee, \$2.00.

Must be taken in sequence.

312. ADVANCED HYGIENE 3 hours

A course covering broader ground more intensively than Biology 112; a more technical and detailed study of the human organism and problems related to its physical and mental health.

316. BACTERIOLOGY 5 hours

A study of the morphology and physiology of bacteria and other microorganisms with special reference to their economic importance.

Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 4 hours; fee, \$3.00.

322. SANITATION AND SCHOOL HYGIENE 3 hours

A more advanced consideration of the principles of sanitation and their application to school life; pathogenic bacteria, immunology, sewerage disposal, water and milk supplies; medical inspection and physical examination of school children; development of health habits.

Prerequisite: Biology 112 or 312.

325. MATERIAL AND METHODS IN BIOLOGY 3 hours

A course designed to familiarize the prospective teacher with the selection and preparation of laboratory materials and with classroom methods.

411. GENERAL PHYSIOLOGY 5 hours

A study of general physiological processes of man involving circulation, respiration, muscles, nerves, sense organs, and nutrition; especial attention given to the physiology of bodily exercises.

Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 4 hours; fee, \$2.00.

Prerequisite: Biology 331 or equivalent; Biology 213 for Physical Education majors.

421. EMBRYOLOGY 5 hours

A study of general embryology with attention to the early stages of various animals and the later development of the chick and mammals.

Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 4 hours; fee, \$2.00.

Prerequisite: Biology 331 or 213, or equivalent.

- 422, 432. Entomology 1, 2 5 hours each

A study of the structures and classification of insects with special reference to their economic importance.

Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory and field work, 4 hours; fee, \$2.00.

Required in sequence.

431. GENETICS 3 hours

A study of the fundamental laws of variation and heredity, their application to plant and animal breeding, and statistical methods for the analysis of genetic data.

CHEMISTRY

Associate Professor Ducournau

Assistant Professor Webb

- 213, 223, 233. GENERAL INORGANIC CHEMISTRY 1, 2, 3 5 hours each

A study of type elements and reactions through lecture-room demonstrations and individual laboratory work; non-metallic and metallic elements, with special stress on chemical equilibrium and the modern theory of solutions; industrial and scientific applications of chemistry; the applications of the laws of equilibrium and solution through a systematic study of the common metal ions.

Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 4 hours; fee, \$2.25; breakage deposit, \$3.00.

Must be taken in sequence.

311. GENERAL ORGANIC CHEMISTRY 1 5 hours

A survey of the main classes of aliphatic and aromatic compounds along with the preparation and purification of a minimum of twelve typical compounds.

Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 4 hours; fee, \$2.25; breakage deposit, \$3.00.

321. GENERAL ORGANIC CHEMISTRY 2 5 hours

An advanced course in the chemistry of the aromatic compounds. The laboratory work will consist of the synthesis of twelve compounds, with special emphasis on the yield and purity of the products.

Lecture, 2 hours; laboratory, 6 hours; fee, \$2.25; breakage deposit, \$3.00.

Prerequisite: Chemistry 311.

323. QUALITATIVE ANALYSIS 5 hours

Application of systematic analysis in identifying metals, alloys, salts and solid mixtures.

Lecture, 2 hours; laboratory, 6 hours; fee, \$2.25; breakage deposit, \$3.00.

324. HOUSEHOLD CHEMISTRY 3 hours

A course designed to show the application of chemistry to household work, with some exercises in milk analysis, preservatives, and baking powders.

Prerequisite: Chemistry 311.

325. MATERIAL AND METHODS IN CHEMISTRY 3 hours

Aims of high school chemistry and modern methods of teaching this subject; correlation of classroom and laboratory work, the method of notebook work, and the selection of suitable experiments for high school use.

333. QUANTITATIVE ANALYSIS 5 hours

A course comprising typical exercises in volumetric, gravimetric, and electro analysis.

Lecture, 1 hour; laboratory, 8 hours; fee, \$2.25; breakage deposit, \$3.00.

Prerequisite: Chemistry 233.

COMMERCE

Assistant Professor Morrison

(Courses required in sequence.)

111. SHORTHAND 1 3 hours

First twelve units in Gregg Shorthand Manual; also first four chapters in Graded Readings; supplementary work from the laboratory and test material in the Progressive Exercises. Aim: To write and transcribe shorthand easily.

112. TYPEWRITING 1 2 hours

A thorough course in touch typewriting; position at machine; technique of typewriting; thorough memorization of keyboard.

Fee, \$1.50.

121. SHORTHAND 2 3 hours
Completion of units 13 to 24 inclusive in Manual and to Chapter 9 in Progressive Exercises; dictation and supplementary reading. Aim: To develop accuracy and fluency in writing, transcribing, and reading shorthand.
122. TYPEWRITING 2 2 hours
Mechanics of machine; its care; use of mechanical devices, etc. Aim: Ability to write new material at not less than 30 words a minute, for ten minutes.
Fee, \$1.50.
131. SHORTHAND 3 3 hours
Completion of Manual and Progressive Exercises; Gregg Speed Studies to Section XIII; dictation and supplementary reading; transcribing with time limits.
132. TYPEWRITING 3 2 hours
Letter writing; study of letter forms; addressing envelopes, etc. Aim: Ability to write new matter for ten minutes at not less than 45 words a minute, net.
Fee, \$1.50.
211. SHORTHAND 4 3 hours
Review of Manual; dictation and transcription of business letters; greater speed in writing and transcribing.
212. TYPEWRITING 4 2 hours
Billing and tabulating legal forms; practice in stencil cutting and use of mimeograph. Aim: To write new matter at not less than 60 words a minute, net, for 15 minutes.
Fee, \$1.50.
213. ACCOUNTING 1 3 hours
The purpose of this course is to acquaint the beginning accounting student with the theories of double-entry bookkeeping and elementary principles of accounting; drill is given in the making of entries, posting, preparation of statements, and closing the books.
221. SHORTHAND 5 3 hours
Mainly a dictation course; dictation and transcription of business letters and literary articles; Gregg writer and preparation of some O. G. A. Tests.

222 and 232. TYPEWRITING 5 and 6 2 hours each

Aim: To write new matter at not less than 70 words a minute, net, for 15 minutes.

Fee, \$1.50 each.

223. ACCOUNTING 2 3 hours

This course covers the use of general and special books of the original entry; statements for single proprietorships, and partnerships.

231. SHORTHAND 6 3 hours

Dictation and transcription of business letters and literary articles; speed of 120 words.

233. ACCOUNTING 3 3 hours

This course covers the use of general and special books used in corporations; manufacturing statements; mechanical aids to accounting.

313. ACCOUNTING 4 3 hours

Constructive accounting; lectures and practice-set work. Principal aim: To teach accounting principles and to develop background for teaching accounting in high school.

323. ACCOUNTING 5 3 hours

An intensive study of accounting theory and practice including such topics as classification of accounts; operating and financial statements, partnership adjustments, and liquidations; capital stock; reserves; surplus, dividends; inventories; depreciations; depletion; amortization.

333. COST ACCOUNTING 6 3 hours

The fundamental problems of cost accounting; the need for accurate cost records and their relation to successful business operation.

415. INCOME TAX PROCEDURE 3 hours

A study of the Federal and State income tax acts and their administration from the standpoint of the tax return; the solution of income tax problems.

425. MATERIAL AND METHODS IN COMMERCE 3 hours

435. AUDITING AND C. P. A. REVIEW 3 hours

Instruction in the duties, responsibilities and problems of the public auditor; type problems and questions taken largely from C. P. A. examinations of the various state boards, including those prepared by the American Institute of Accountants.

EDUCATION

Professor Alleman

Professor Ford

Professor Hooker

Professor Robert

Professor Wagner

Associate Professor Heald

Associate Professor Sudbury

Assistant Professor Corkern

117. INTRODUCTION TO EDUCATION 3 hours

To acquaint the student with the nature of the work of teaching and to help in choosing intelligently a field of work; requirements for the elementary field of teaching service.

127. GENERAL PSYCHOLOGY 3 hours

A study of the main facts of the sense organs and nervous system as a basis for understanding human behavior and mental processes; based on the elementary field.

137. EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY 3 hours

An application of general psychology to the field of elementary education; motivation and laws of learning in connection with classroom procedure.

Prerequisite: Education 127.

212-A. MATERIAL AND METHODS IN NATURE STUDY, LANGUAGE, AND SPELLING IN THE KINDERGARTEN-PRIMARY GRADES 3 hours

A course in the methods of teaching nature, language, and spelling in the kindergarten-primary grades which includes problems and discussions connected with materials of the course of study, methods, and standards of achievement; observation of demonstration lessons in the various subjects taught by trained and experienced supervisors.

212-B. MATERIAL AND METHODS IN READING, LANGUAGE, AND SPELLING FOR THE UPPER ELEMENTARY GRADES 3 hours

Reading, its nature and development; the motor aspects of reading, such as eye movements and inner speech, and their

significance; the nature of recognition; the conditions for the development of speed and comprehension; characteristic differences between oral and silent reading; the objectives, materials, and procedures for teaching reading in grades four to seven.

Methods of teaching spelling, oral and written composition, good usage, and the simple elements of grammar that are designated for the upper elementary grades in the Louisiana State Course of Study; special emphasis on the psychological processes of learning involved in each case.

Prerequisite: Education 137.

217. INTRODUCTION TO EDUCATION 3 hours

A discussion of teaching efficiency, the learning process, classroom practice, school organization, and school aims in a democracy; based on the secondary field.

222. STUDENT-TEACHING IN ART, MUSIC, PENMANSHIP, OR PHYSICAL EDUCATION IN THE ELEMENTARY GRADES 3 hours

This course consists of organizing subject matter into units, preparing lesson plans, observing supervisors in classroom work, doing actual teaching, and attending critique. The student-teaching is supervised by specialists in the respective fields.

This course may be substituted only one time for English 214, 221, 224, or 234. One additional credit may be earned as an elective. Student majors in the Physical Education curriculum are not permitted to substitute this course for English because both English and Education 222 are required.

227. GENERAL PSYCHOLOGY 3 hours

A study of the foundation and characteristics of human behaviour; the aim is to study the general facts of mental life; based on secondary level.

229-A. MATERIAL AND METHODS IN READING AND HEALTH IN THE KINDERGARTEN - PRIMARY GRADES 3 hours

The essential psychological principles that underlie the reading process, such as eye movement and inner speech and their significance; the nature of recognition; the conditions for the development of speed and comprehension; characteristic differences between oral and silent reading; the objectives,

materials, and procedure for teaching kindergarten-primary reading with special emphasis on the relation between mechanics and the meaning.

About one-third of the course is given to the principles and methods of teaching health in the elementary school; special emphasis on the fundamental facts in connection with health and the psychological principles underlying the development of proper motives, ideals, and attitudes on the part of the children toward the important problem of health; some attention given to a consideration of the material which constitutes the course of study in the kindergarten-primary grades.

Prerequisites: Education 137 and Biology 122.

**229-B. MATERIAL AND METHODS IN GEOGRAPHY AND
HISTORY FOR THE UPPER ELEMENTARY
GRADES**

3 hours

The selection and organization of materials with special emphasis upon teaching units and type studies; the psychological bases for knowledge learning; problem solving and the use of imagination and reflective thinking; specific unit lessons illustrated and planning lessons required.

Prerequisites: History 227 and Geography 114, 124.

**235. STUDENT-TEACHING IN THE ELEMENTARY
GRADES**

6 hours

This course is offered for the benefit of students pursuing the secondary curriculums and who desire to secure the Class III-D certificate to teach in the elementary grades.

- Prerequisites:
1. 100 term hours of college credit.
 2. For Kindergarten-Primary grades: Ed. 229-A; Math. 216; Eng. 134.
 3. For Upper Elementary grades: Ed. 212-B or 229-B; Math. 218; Eng. 122.

**235-A. STUDENT-TEACHING IN THE KINDERGARTEN-
PRIMARY GRADES**

15 hours

Observation and student-teaching in the elementary grades consists of an intensive course extending over a period of twelve weeks of five days each. The student teacher remains in the demonstration school during the entire day, and in this way has ample time to prepare her work and to study the methods and principles underlying correct teaching. The course consists in making unit outlines of subject matter, the preparation of lesson plans, observation and participation in

classroom activities, attending general critique, holding special conferences with the supervisor in charge of the room, and the actual teaching of groups of children under conditions approximating as nearly as possible those of the field. Each student is required to teach in the department of the training school for which his curriculum has prepared him.

235-B. STUDENT-TEACHING IN THE UPPER ELEMENTARY GRADES 15 hours

This course is identical with Education 235-A with the exception that the observation and student-teaching and other activities are applied to the upper elementary grades.

237. EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY 3 hours

An application of the principles of general psychology to the field of education; the application of the laws of learning to classroom practice.

Prerequisite: Education 227.

312. TESTS AND MEASUREMENTS IN THE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL 3 hours

A course dealing with the use and interpretation of educational tests and scales in the administration and supervision of instruction; simple statistical and graphical methods, and the interpretation and diagnostic value of results obtained.

Fee, \$1.00.

315. PARENT-TEACHER ASSOCIATION AND ITS RELATION TO ADULT EDUCATION 3 hours

A study of the development of the parent-teacher association movement; of the relation of the local units to the state and national associations, especially with reference to local associations; of their organization, their functions in establishing cooperation between the home and the school, and in fostering child welfare, and their relation to study courses for adult education; a study of literature, information, and assistance available for local associations provided by state and national associations; outlines, books, and magazines for use in various "study courses" for adult education sponsored by parent-teacher associations and other groups.

317. PRINCIPLES AND TECHNIQUE OF TEACHING IN SECONDARY SCHOOLS 3 hours

This course, intended for prospective high school teachers, stresses the psychological factors and methods of efficient

instruction of pupils in the secondary schools; how to study and teach effectively; types of presentation; modern methods of evaluating instruction and evaluating results; each student required to carry out some project of research work adapted to his needs, interests, and training, preferably some original problem in high school work.

335, 435. OBSERVATION AND STUDENT-TEACHING IN
SECONDARY SCHOOLS 6 hours each

Student-teaching in high school under the same general rules and regulations as that for the grades, but under special arrangements with the Natchitoches High School; writing of approved lesson plans, involving all the essentials of successful practice; the teaching of specific types of lessons, i.e., study type, recitation type, lecture type, review and drill types; the planning and execution of type-projects in one or more subjects; demonstration of the socialized recitation; the use of practice material in two or more subjects taught in high school; acquaintance with high school records; demonstration of ability to organize and conduct typical social activities of high school pupils. Each student-teacher teaches the subjects which constitute the majors in his course.

Prerequisites: Ed. 137 or 237, Ed. 317, and Ed. 419. Ed. 437 is a prerequisite to Ed. 435.

412-A. PRINCIPLES AND TECHNIQUE OF TEACHING
IN THE KINDERGARTEN-PRIMARY GRADES 3 hours

The development of the kindergarten principles and how these principles have affected procedure in the lower elementary grades; the unification of kindergarten and first grade teaching; the principles advanced by Rousseau, Pestalozzi, Froebel, Madam Montessori, John Dewey, and others; the application of these principles to the modern kindergarten-primary grades in order to determine the correct aims and methods of teaching.

412-B. PRINCIPLES AND TECHNIQUE OF TEACHING
IN THE UPPER ELEMENTARY GRADES 3 hours

The social and psychological conception of the objectives of teaching; specific lesson types—inductive development, problem-solving, practical arts, language arts, the development of appreciation, the drill procedures, and sensory-motor

learning; the relation of supervised study, projects, and other devices for directing effective study to method; the technique of questioning; the technique of assignment.

415. HISTORY OF ELEMENTARY EDUCATION 3 hours

An intensive study of developments in the field of modern elementary education; colonial education, free public education, the monitorial schools of Bell and Lancaster, government and state aid; reforms advocated by Rabalais, Montaigne, Milton, Ratke and Comenius; education according to nature, by Rousseau, the disciplinary education of Locke, and industrial education by Pestalozzi; Froebel's kindergarten and Herbert's moral education; scientific education according to Spencer and the constructive work of Horace Mann and Henry Barnard in America.

416. VOCATIONAL AND EDUCATIONAL GUIDANCE 3 hours

A course in vocational guidance offered in the senior year as an elective; a study of the various occupations that are open in the State, the qualifications needed for following each occupation, how to prepare to meet these qualifications, the openings in each occupation, and the financial rewards that may reasonably be expected from them.

417. HISTORY OF SECONDARY EDUCATION 3 hours

A study of educational principles and institutions as found in the history of secondary education with reference to their bearing on present-day educational problems. Emphasis will be placed upon the development of educational standards and the work and influence of the leading men in this field.

418-A. INSTRUCTIONAL PROBLEMS IN THE KINDERGARTEN-PRIMARY GRADES 3 hours

This course includes an intensive study of the problems of organization, standards, records, discipline, programs, and equipment in the elementary school from the point of view of the kindergarten-primary grades.

418-B. INSTRUCTIONAL PROBLEMS IN THE UPPER ELEMENTARY GRADES 3 hours

To meet the needs of classroom teachers in the upper elementary grades; problems in discipline, attendance, grading, promotion, study, method, and the teacher's problems in relation to the school organization and the community.

419. INSTRUCTIONAL PROBLEMS AND CLASS MANAGEMENT IN SECONDARY SCHOOLS 3 hours

A review of adolescent psychology and an application of modern methods of teaching to classroom instruction; an attempt to understand and properly apply more efficient instruction to the pupils of secondary schools, from the point of view of the individual and the group; practical problems such as heating, ventilation, lighting, etc., discussed and evaluated; the problems of extra-curricular activities, their advantages and disadvantages; practical application of pedagogical principles and theories such as supervised study, the socialized recitation, the project method, the honor system, literary societies, athletics, etc.

426. SUPERVISION OF INSTRUCTION IN THE ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS 3 hours

A brief survey of modern practices in supervision as carried on by state supervisors, parish (county) supervisors, and city supervisors on the elementary school level; considerable emphasis on the development of the aims of the elementary school, the achievement of these aims, and the accumulation of evidence of such achievement; particular emphasis on the organization and execution of modern supervisory programs in the elementary field.

428. STUDENT-TEACHING IN MUSIC, PENMANSHIP, OR PHYSICAL EDUCATION IN THE HIGH SCHOOL 3 hours

The procedure is the same as outlined in Education 222, but it applies to student-teaching in the high school.

429. THE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL PRINCIPAL 3 hours

A study of the organization and administration of the elementary school from the principal's point of view.

- 433-A. STUDENT-TEACHING IN THE KINDERGARTEN-PRIMARY GRADES 6 hours

A course in observation and student-teaching similar to that described in Education 235-A above, with the exception that the teaching here is done in the senior year and is required to be on a higher level. Students who elect this course usually have had some experience in the field.

Prerequisite: Ed. 412-A.

433-B. STUDENT-TEACHING IN THE UPPER ELEMENTARY GRADES 6 hours

This course in observation and student-teaching is similar to Education 235-B above, with the exception that in this case the teaching is done in the senior year instead of in the sophomore year. It is an elective course and is usually taken by teachers who have had some experience in the field.

Prerequisites: Ed. 312, Ed. 412-B.

434. SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY 3 hours

A study of the individual in his relationship to other individuals; the nature and development of social behavior, personality, and social adjustments.

437. TESTS AND MEASUREMENTS 3 hours

An intensive study dealing with the use and interpretation of educational scales and tests which will give the student an opportunity for critical study of the literature of mental endowment, character and personality, achievement, etc.; problems assigned, measurements made, scored, and the statistical and graphical methods developed; emphasis placed upon the diagnostic and remedial uses of tests.

Fee, \$1.00.

ENGLISH

Professor Byrd

Professor Alexander

Associate Professor Clapp

*Associate Professor Martin

Assistant Professor Allen

Assistant Professor Bowman

Assistant Professor Kelly

Assistant Professor Perkins

Assistant Professor Ropp

Assistant Professor Wood

111, 121, 131. COMPOSITION AND GRAMMAR 1, 2, 3,

3 hours each

Ethics of composition; moderation of tone. The composition as a whole; unity; coherence; emphasis. Determining a subject; objective; chief details; plan. Problems in exposition. Diction; grammar; punctuation; spelling. Papers.

The paragraph: length; development; variety. The sentence: coordination; subordination; transposition. The word: vocabulary; precision; figures. Letter writing. Papers.

Argument: organization; proof; presentation. Description: observation; totality of impression. Narration; plot; characterization; setting; dialogue. Letter writing. Papers.

Required in sequence.

*Deceased.

122. CHILDREN'S LITERATURE 3 hours

Critical study of short stories, poems, biographies, and literature suitable for upper elementary grades; methods of presentation.

134. CHILDREN'S LITERATURE 3 hours

Critical study of literature suitable for kindergarten and primary grades; methods of presentation; short stories.

211, 221. SPEECH 1 and 2 2 hours each

Study and practice in voice improvement, grammar corrections, vocabulary development, thinking while addressing an audience, and expression; technique of voice control; memorizing; recitation work; extemporaneous speaking.

Development of ability to express thought adequately before an audience; cultivation of public speaking voice and gesture; special attention to good "teaching voice," for classroom.

Required in sequence.

213. COMMERCIAL ENGLISH 3 hours

Application of English to commercial work; analysis of various types of business letters; business forms for different purposes; extensive drill in letter writing; reports and other commercial forms; approved methods of preparing business papers; modern business practice in papers.

214. ENGLISH LITERATURE 1 3 hours

The development of English literature from its beginning to the eighteenth century; careful study of masterpieces; reading of minor works of each period.

224. ENGLISH LITERATURE 2 3 hours

A continuation of English Literature 1, beginning with the eighteenth century and continuing through the earlier part of the twentieth century.

234. AMERICAN LITERATURE 3 hours

Historical, critical, and literary study of American literature from the time of Captain John Smith to present; literary grouping, backgrounds, and characteristics of American authors; social and geographical groupings; Louisiana literature; extensive reading, and reports in class.

313. DRAMATIC TECHNIQUE 3 hours

Practical training in acting; voice development and modulation; theory and practice of gesture; actual impersonation and stage deportment; class presentation of plays; memorizing; reference work, and keeping of notebooks.

317. ARGUMENTATION AND DEBATE 3 hours

Principles of argumentation; phrasing, analyzing, and proving the proposition; methods of proof; fallacies in logic; brief drawing; preparation of forensic; elements of persuasion; practice in debating.

323. DRAMATIC PRODUCTION 3 hours

Advanced work in acting and in the problems of the coach; stage business; make-up; theory of gesture; stage deportment; impersonation; color-scheme; costume; scenery; lighting; keeping of notebooks.

Prerequisite: English 313.

325. MATERIAL AND METHODS IN ENGLISH 3 hours

Purpose of teaching classics in high school; results expected; cultural value; relations between literature and language; interesting students; foundations for love of good teaching; intensive study of several English classics prescribed by State Course of Study for High Schools, and methods of presenting these in class.

*326. THE SHORT STORY 3 hours

History of the development of the short story; its technique; how to judge its value; selection of short stories for high school use; analysis of structure of short stories; extensive reading of various types of short stories; frequent reports and criticism; writing introductions and constructing plots; writing one complete short story; the teacher's use of short story; famous short stories of the world.

*335. ADVANCED COMPOSITION 3 hours

A course in advanced writing intended to supplement the work of freshman English. Literary style; strength and beauty of style; writing the essay, literary criticism; book review, short story, and special article.

*All English majors are required to have credit in their sophomore English courses before taking English 326 and English 335.

412. THE NOVEL

3 hours

The development of the English novel from Defoe and Richardson through the great Victorian novelists; emphasis upon the growth of types, including historical novel, novel of idealism, political novel, novel of realism, and novel of adventure; elements contributed by various novelists; one novel of each period and type read outside of class and report made to the class.

415. HISTORY OF THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE

3 hours

The aim of this course is to give the student a wider knowledge of the English tongue by tracing the history of the language from its beginnings in Anglo-Saxon to the present. Elements; inflections; changes.

424. POETRY

3 hours

Studies in the great Romantic and Victorian poets; evolution of romantic poetry in England; causes of this movement; relation of the Victorian poets to the romantic movement of the preceding age and to their own age.

426. CHAUCER

3 hours

A course intended to give high school teachers some training in the work of Chaucer; selections, mainly from the Canterbury Tales, will be studied; special attention will be given to the language and verse of the poet.

432. JOURNALISM

3 hours

A Junior course in writing for the press; technical matters relating to high school and college publications, school news and educational contributions in local newspapers, general journalism and publicity work; news, editorials, special features, condensation, "newspaper English," solecisms, good taste, and whatever bears upon clear and vivid writing; preparation of copy, manuscripts, proof reading, and modern practice; lectures, study of current newspapers and news stories, and practical work.

434. DRAMA AND SHAKESPEARE

3 hours

Development of the drama from the time of the Greeks to Ibsen; a representative play of each period is studied; several of the comedies and tragedies of Shakespeare are read and carefully studied.

FRENCH

Assistant Professor Portre-Bobinsky

- 111, 121, 131. **ELEMENTARY FRENCH 1, 2, 3** 3 hours each

Essentials in French sounds, conversation and syntax are studied in view of acquiring fluency in reading. Folk songs are used as learning exercises. Required in sequence.

- 211, 221, 231. **INTERMEDIATE FRENCH 1, 2, 3** 3 hours each

The study of phonetics, conversation and syntax are intensified. Idioms are stressed in oral and written composition. French prose masterpieces are introduced as well as the reading of standard French magazines.

Prerequisite to 211: French 131.

Prerequisite to 221: Four quarters of French in College or two or more years of French in high school.

311. **THE FRENCH SHORT STORY** 3 hours

Reading, discussions, and reports in French are made on typical works. Maupassant, Merimee, Daudet, Coppee, Anatole France, etc. Short stories are analyzed in view of their fitness for prospective use in high schools.

321. **THE FRENCH NOVEL** 3 hours

A study of the development of the French Novel, modern and contemporary. Chateaubriand, Hugo, Lamartine, Sand, Balzac, Daudet, France, Loti, Bordeaux, Maurois, Gide, Green, Mauriac, etc. Novels which may be used in high school classes are stressed. Students are expected to discuss and report on these writers in French.

331. **THE CLASSICAL COMEDY—MOLIERE** 3 hours

Study of the most important comedies of Moliere with an introductory study of the contemporary civilization of the author; the biography of the author and the history and technique of each play. Plays which may be used in high school receive particular attention. The French language will be used in this course for all reports and discussions.

411. **THE CLASSICAL DRAMA — CORNEILLE AND RACINE** 3 hours

Reading of the most important dramas, lectures, parallel readings, and class discussions.

412. PHONETICS 3 hours

French sounds and their production. Reading of phonetic texts. Dictation. French and phonetic spelling.

421. THE MODERN AND CONTEMPORARY DRAMA 3 hours

Study of selected works of modern and contemporary playwrights such as Marivaux, Hugo, Rostand, Brieux, Becque, Hervieu, etc.; lectures, collateral reading and reports in French.

422. ADVANCED COMPOSITION 3 hours

Oral and written learning exercises. Books on French and Louisiana civilization will be used for the oral work.

425. MATERIAL AND METHODS IN FRENCH 3 hours

Problems of the teachers and pupils in high school are analyzed. Indirect, direct and laboratory methods are compared. Modern Language Surveys are used in the writing of plans, exercises and outlines. Realia (bibliography, charts, pictures) and material for French classes and clubs in high school are organized. Observation is required of students enrolling in this course. This course is required of all students who intend to apply for student teaching in the high school.

431. HISTORY OF FRENCH LITERATURE 3 hours

This survey course of French literature stresses authors which were not studied in other courses, particularly those of the lyrics. It integrates knowledge already acquired. Collateral reading and oral and written reports in French are expected of the students.

432. ADVANCED GRAMMAR 3 hours

History of the French language, prefixes, suffixes, derived words, etc., will be studied as well as the regular syntax.

GEOGRAPHY

Associate Professor Kyser
Associate Professor Hughes

114. GENERAL GEOGRAPHY 1 3 hours

Natural Landscapes. This is the first of two courses which serve as an introduction to the field of geography. It attempts to present a survey of the bases of physical regionalism. The Americas are emphasized.

124. GENERAL GEOGRAPHY 2 3 hours

Cultural Landscapes. The work in this course is complementary to that in 114. Its theme is areal differentiation in terms of MAN and his works. Major emphasis is placed on Europe and the Far East.

Prerequisite: Geog. 114.

133. GEOGRAPHY OF LOUISIANA FOR PRIMARY TEACHERS 3 hours

The only course on Louisiana included in the Kindergarten-Primary curriculum. There is a distinctive organization of subject matter. Students other than Kindergarten-Primary majors are not advised to take this course.

Prerequisite: Geog. 114.

312. ELEMENTS OF NATURAL AND CULTURAL LANDSCAPES 3 hours

As indicated by the title, this course includes phases of the work outlined under 114 and 124. Since it occurs in the Junior year, the work assumes a greater maturity on the part of the student. Required of all Mathematics-Science students, and may be profitably elected by others who find it impossible to include more than one geography course in their college work.

313. GEOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICA 3 hours

A survey of the continent's major regions, with especial emphasis on Southern United States.

Prerequisite: Geog. 124, or Junior standing.

322. GEOGRAPHY OF LOUISIANA 1 3 hours

A study of both the natural and cultural landscapes, with the larger attention given to the first. Major topics are: Louisiana in the South and Nation; characteristics and origins of land forms; drainage and its control; climate and weather; population; the dominant economic exploitations.

Prerequisite: Geog. 114 or 312, or Junior standing.

332. GEOGRAPHY OF LOUISIANA 2 3 hours

A regional synthesis of the state. As part of the regular work, students will prepare assignments—oral and written—dealing with topics such as the fuller utilization of cut-over lands, waterways, and minerals; the areal aspects of taxation, etc.

Prerequisite: Geog. 322.

422. COMMERCIAL GEOGRAPHY 1 3 hours

This course involves a world survey of productions; agricultural, mineral, forests, fisheries, and manufactures. The major emphasis is placed on those regions which produce important surpluses beyond domestic requirements.

432. COMMERCIAL GEOGRAPHY 2 3 hours

The work of this division constitutes the natural supplement to Geography 422. It is assumed that production has been accomplished, and the commodities await exchange. The major routes and centers of world trade are viewed in their relative importance and interdependence. The study has an American orientation, and a particular analysis is made of the position of the United States in the routes and centers involving Europe, South America, and the Far East.

Prerequisite: Geog. 422.

HISTORY

Professor Weiss
Professor Feltus
Professor Varnado

Assistant Professor Winters
Assistant Professor Perkins

117, 127, 137. MODERN EUROPEAN HISTORY 1, 2, 3 3 hours each

A brief survey of the political and social movements in Europe from 1500 A. D. to the present. Required in sequence.

214. HISTORY FOR KINDERGARTEN-PRIMARY TEACHERS 3 hours

An intensive study of those phases of history most helpful to teachers of primary grades.

217, 227, 237. AMERICAN HISTORY 1, 2, 3 3 hours each

A survey course tracing the historical development of the United States from Colonial times to the present. Required in sequence.

219. HISTORY OF LOUISIANA 3 hours

A course in Louisiana history adapted to the needs of upper elementary teachers.

315. ANCIENT ORIENT AND GREECE 3 hours

A study of the first kingdoms of Babylonia and Egypt, the empires of Babylonia, Egypt, Assyria, Chaldea and Persia;

beginning of Greece and expansion east and west; the Athenian, Spartan, Theban and Macedonian attempts to build empires; the empire of Alexander and his successors to the appearance of Rome in the East.

325. THE ROMAN EMPIRE TO 800 A. D. 3 hours

The western world and Rome to the fall of the republic; the Roman Empire; the triumph of Christianity; the German invasions and the break-up of the Roman Empire; Justinian and the Byzantine Empire; rise of the papacy; the monks and their missionary work; the Mohammedans; Charlemagne and his empire.

Prerequisite: Hist. 315.

335. MEDIEVAL HISTORY 3 hours

The Northmen and other new invaders; the age of disorder, the feudal land system and feudal society; feudal states of Europe; the growth and expansion of the medieval church; the crusaders; towns and guilds; medieval learning and architecture; Innocent III and the states of Europe; national institutions and the Hundred Years' War; the Renaissance, the rise of absolutism, and of the middle class.

Prerequisite: Hist. 325.

317, 327, 337. MODERN EUROPEAN HISTORY 1, 2, 3
3 hours each

A brief survey of the political and social movements in Europe from 1500 A. D. to the present, adapted to the maturity of juniors.

Required in sequence.

417. AMERICAN DIPLOMATIC HISTORY 3 hours

A course covering the foreign relations of the United States from 1776 to the present; the diplomacy of the Revolution and the War of 1812; relations with Great Britain and other European Powers prior to the Civil War; the Monroe Doctrine; the diplomacy of the Civil War; expansion and Latin America; problems of neutrality; relations with the Great Powers after the Civil War; the Spanish-American War and Imperialism; diplomacy of the World War.

Prerequisite: Hist. 237.

425. MATERIAL AND METHODS IN HISTORY 3 hours

What history is, why included in the curriculum, principles underlying its study, and methods of teaching it. Bibliographies

of text-books, references and some collections; some acquaintance with the best writers of American history, and with the elements of historical research.

427. ECONOMIC HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES 3 hours

A general study of the economic development and the economic, social, and political reactions resulting from the great growth of the industrial and agricultural activities of the American people.

437. THE REPUBLICS OF LATIN AMERICA 3 hours

A brief survey of the history of the Latin American Republics, followed by a more intensive study of their political and economic conditions.

Prerequisite: Hist. 237.

439. HISTORY OF LOUISIANA 3 hours

French and Spanish explorations, establishment and growth of the French colony, the Spanish period, the Louisiana Purchase and the American period; a study of local conditions, federal relations, and Louisiana literature.

HOME ECONOMICS

Associate Professor Cooley

Assistant Professor Statler

Assistant Professor Odom

113. TEXTILES 3 hours

The study of the composition, construction, quality, characteristics, use, and adulteration of textile fabrics.

Fee, \$1.50.

123. CLOTHING 1 (Combination of old 123 and 133) 3 hours

A study of sewing machines. Principles of clothing construction, pattern making, and construction of simple outer garments.

Laboratory, 4 hours; lecture, 1 hour; fee, \$1.50.

134. FOOD STUDY AND PREPARATION 3 hours

A study of the source and composition of food materials; food values and food preparations; planning, preparing, and serving breakfasts and suppers with special attention to the cost of food.

Laboratory, 4 hours; lecture, 1 hour; fee, \$4.50.

135. CLOTHING 2 2 hours
 A study of the selection and purchase of clothing. The psychology of clothes, principles of design, cultivation of ideals, budgeting, and the economics of clothing.
 Lecture, 2 hours.
213. CLOTHING 3 3 hours
 A study of the design and technique of construction of linen and fine lingerie dresses. Patterns are made from the foundation patterns made in Home Economics 123.
 Prerequisites: Home Ec. 113, 123, and 135.
 Laboratory, 4 hours; lecture, 1 hour; fee, \$1.00.
224. NUTRITION 1 3 hours
 A course in the fundamental principles of human nutrition.
 Laboratory, 4 hours; lecture, 1 hour; fee, \$2.00.
 Prerequisite: Home Ec. 134.
234. LUNCH ROOM MANAGEMENT 3 hours
 Instruction in managing a school lunch room. Practice in handling large quantities of food materials for school lunches. Planning, preparing, and serving lunches for the Training School lunch room. An opportunity is given the student for contacts with the school child both in serving the food which she has prepared and also in supervising a similar Lunch Room where the children bring their lunches from home. This class also works in conjunction with the Nutrition Program which is carried on in the Training School each year.
 Prerequisite: Home Ec. 224.
235. HISTORY OF COSTUME 2 hours
 A study of historic costumes and its influence upon modern dress with respect to design, color, psychological effects, occasion, appropriateness, ethics, and economics.
314. FOOD PREPARATION AND SERVING 3 hours
 A study of balanced menus with reference to cost and food values; the planning, preparing, and serving of luncheons.
 Recitation, 1 hour; laboratory, 4 hours; fee, \$4.50.
 Prerequisite: Home Ec. 234.
324. NUTRITION 2 3 hours
 Planning of dietaries, especially in case of disease.
 Prerequisite: Home Ec. 224.

333. FAMILY SEWING 3 hours

A study of the family clothing budget, the value and method of renovation and remodeling, and the problems involved in children's clothing.

Prerequisite: Home Ec. 213.

Laboratory, 4 hours; recitation, 1 hour; fee, \$1.00.

415. ADVANCED CLOTHING AND DESIGN 3 hours

An advanced course in the design and construction of silk and wool garments. Designs and patterns are original. A study of the selection of hats and materials used.

Laboratory, 4 hours; lecture, 1 hour; fee, \$1.50.

Prerequisite: Home Ec. 213.

417. HOUSEHOLD MANAGEMENT AND INTERIOR DECORATION 3 hours

A course planned to give the student a real insight into the need of homemaking based on a high type of living.

424. ADVANCED COOKERY 3 hours

Experimental work in the principles and technique of cooking.

Laboratory, 4 hours; lecture, 1 hour; fee, \$3.00.

Prerequisite: Home Ec. 314.

425. MATERIAL AND METHODS IN HOME ECONOMICS 3 hours

An effort is made to teach the necessity of health and best appearance of a teacher of home economics; to inform the students of the types of schools and the factors which affect appropriations in the state; to show the students how the aims of home economics education fit into the general aims of education; to study the content of the state course of study, modern methods of lesson planning and teaching. The needs for professional growth and ethics in teaching are stressed.

Prerequisite: Ed. 317.

427. HOME MANAGEMENT HOUSE 6 hours

A course in practical homemaking including relationship as well as skill and knowledge of tasks to be done; systematic and careful organization of the work planned. Students are required to live in the home management house one quarter.

Prerequisite: Home Ec. 417.

436. CHILD CARE AND FEEDING 3 hours

A study of the needs of the child, as to food, rest, habit formation, and recreation from the pre-natal period through the school period.

LATIN

Associate Professor Winstead

100, 101. FIRST YEAR LATIN 1, 2 3 hours each

Elements of Latin. Emphasis on breadth of vocabulary. Relation of Latin words to English with especial reference to the needs of students of the sciences. Sufficient syntax for rapid reading.

Required in sequence.

102, 103. SECOND YEAR LATIN 1, 2, 3 hours each

Reading from Caesar and such other authors as Nepos and Eutropius.

111, 121. CICERO'S ORATIONS 1, 2 3 hours each

Orations of Cicero against Catiline. Besides learning the substance of the text, the student here should establish his ability to read Latin for all future courses in this subject.

Prerequisite: Two years of Latin.

131, 211. VERGIL'S AENEID 1, 2 3 hours each

Critical study of poetic style in contrast to prose. Especial study of Vergil's figures of speech and myths, with attention to the three phases of character embodied in the hero.

Prerequisite: Two years of Latin.

221. ROMAN MYTHOLOGY 3 hours

A very intimate study of ancient Roman and Greek myths and their explanation. This course makes clear the numerous mythical allusions found in English Literature.

Open to all. No knowledge of Latin required.

231. OVID AND LIVY 3 hours

Metamorphoses of Ovid and Book XXI of Livy. Comparison of Ovid's story of the creation with that of other accounts. Sight reading. Study of Livy's style as a historian. Emphasis laid on Latin idiom and its translation into choice English. Quality an essential of this course.

311. SALLUST AND CICERO 3 hours
Sallust's *Catiline* and Cicero's *Laelius de Amicitia*. A careful study of Sallust's style with reference to his balance of phrases and use of chiasmus. A study of Cicero's philosophy of life.
321. CATULLUS, TIBULLUS, AND PROPERTIUS 3 hours
An especial study of various verse forms of Catullus, Tibullus, and Propertius studied with reference to elegiac poetry.
331. PLAUTUS 3 hours
Reading of the play "*Captivi*" and parts of the "*Trinummus*." General study of classic plays.
411. HORACE'S ODES 3 hours
Horace's Odes studied with special attention to the style and literary value of his work. All meters read aloud.
412. TACITUS AND SUETONIUS 3 hours
Selections from the *Agricola* and Tacitus and the *Julius* of Suetonius.
413. LATIN LITERATURE IN ENGLISH 3 hours
A study of Latin masterpieces as a foundation for a thorough understanding of English literature.
Open to all. No knowledge of Latin required.
421. LATIN WRITING 3 hours
Simpler forms of composition first studied, but more intricate forms in the main. Work based on Cicero's orations.
422. SENECA'S TRAGEDIES 3 hours
Selections from the *Three Tragedies* of Seneca.
425. MATERIAL AND METHODS IN LATIN 3 hours
Aims of Latin in the high school, survey of Latin textbooks, Roman life and customs, the history of the Latin language and the place it has occupied in the curriculum of secondary schools; value of the dead languages in understanding and appreciating English and the practical uses of Latin; modern methods of motivating and teaching Latin.
432. VERGIL'S AENEID 3 hours
Readings from the last six books.

LIBRARY INSTRUCTION

Assistant Professor Russell
Instructor Williams

111. LIBRARY SCIENCE 1 **1 hour**

The structure, care, parts, and value of a book; methods of using dictionaries, with detailed comparison of the New Standard, Webster's New International, Century, and Murray's; proper use of encyclopaedias and general reference books, stressing the distinguishing features of the more important ones in the college library; the value and use of bibliographies such as Reader's Guide to Periodical Literature and A. L. A. Index to General Literature; how to use atlases.

121. LIBRARY SCIENCE 2 **1 hour**

A study of the classification, marking, and arranging of books in a modern library; the card catalog, its value and use in library research work. Daily outside work is required.

Prerequisite: Lib. 111.

311. SCHOOL LIBRARY ADMINISTRATION **3 hours**

The functions, organization, and administration of the school library are dealt with. The methods of management and routine, the preparation of books for the shelves, accessioning, charging systems, reserves, inventory, mending, binding, etc., are studied. Summer quarter.

421. ADOLESCENT LITERATURE **3 hours**

A study is made of the books needed in a small high school library. A few books from each class are read and many are examined. Principles of selection are studied and practice is given in the use of book-selection tools. Summer quarter.

433. FUNCTIONS AND USE OF THE SCHOOL LIBRARY **3 hours**

Reference tools; methods of teaching the use of the library; functions of the school library in the modern school and community; relation of school librarian to teachers and pupils.

Summer quarter.

MATHEMATICS**Professor Maddox****Associate Professor Blair****Associate Professor Killen****Assistant Professor Miller**

113. COLLEGE ALGEBRA 1 3 hours
 Review topics; quadratic equation and their properties.
123. SOLID GEOMETRY 3 hours
 A study of the definitions and propositions concerning lines and planes; polyhedrons; cylinders; cones; drill in the solution of problems.
133. PLANE TRIGONOMETRY 3 hours
 The development and use of the trigonometric functions; relations between the functions; the solution of triangle with application to practical problems.
 Prerequisite: Math. 113.
134. HOUSEHOLD ARITHMETIC 3 hours
 A course designed to give students in the Home Economics Curriculum the mathematics needed for their technical work as well as a general knowledge of arithmetic.
135. BUSINESS MATHEMATICS 3 hours
 A course designed to give the basic principles and applications of mathematics in modern business practice.
 Prerequisite: Mathematics 213.
213. COLLEGE ALGEBRA 2 3 hours
 Theory of equations; mathematical induction; variation; permutations and combinations; determinants; logarithms; progressions.
 Prerequisite: Math. 113.
216. MATERIAL AND METHODS IN ARITHMETIC IN
 THE KINDERGARTEN-PRIMARY GRADES 3 hours
 The aims of arithmetic; selection and organization of subject matter for the first, second, and third grades; presentation of new topics; the principles of drill; problem solving; standards and measures of accomplishment.
218. MATERIAL AND METHODS IN ARITHMETIC IN
 THE UPPER ELEMENTARY GRADES 3 hours
 The aims of arithmetic; selection and organization of subject matter for the fourth, fifth, sixth, and seventh grades;

presentation of new topics; the principles of drill; problem solving; standards and measures of accomplishment.

An adequate knowledge of the subject matter of the arithmetic of the upper elementary grades is required of all students who receive credit in this course.

223, 233. PLANE ANALYTIC GEOMETRY 1, 2 3 hours each

Cartesian coordinates; the equations and the properties of the straight line, the circle, and the conic sections.

Prerequisite: Math. 133.

313, 323, 333. CALCULUS 1, 2, 3 3 hours each

Limits; general formulas for differentiation; application of derivatives to curves; maxima and minima; hyperbolic functions; curvature; indefinite integrals and some of their applications to plane curves; general methods of integration; reduction formulas; plane areas in rectangular and polar coordinates; areas and volumes of solids of revolution.

Prerequisite: Math. 223.

413, 423. COLLEGE GEOMETRY 1, 2 3 hours each

Courses designed to strengthen prospective teachers of geometry.

425. MATERIAL AND METHODS IN MATHEMATICS 3 hours

A course designed for teachers preparing to teach in high school mathematics.

433. HISTORY OF MATHEMATICS 3 hours

MUSIC

Professor Jordan

Assistant Professor McCook

Assistant Professor Saetre

Assistant Professor Brewer

Assistant Professor Brittain

*Instructor Phelps

Instructor Toy

Instructor Leland

111. ROTE SONGS AND SIGHT READING 1 2 hours

The singing of songs and the syllabizing of material suitable for the first three grades. The major scale with all signatures. Simple rhythm and form study.

112. APPRECIATION OF MUSIC 2 hours

Learning to listen. Lectures and musical illustrations. A professionalized course which utilizes the material suitable for

the first four years of a child's musical life. Rhythm, song, simple instrumental music; recognition of simplest forms; folk music.

121. ROTE SONGS AND SIGHT READING 2 2 hours

A continuation of Music 111. Material suitable for the fourth grade. Development of the chromatic scale. More advanced rhythms.

Prerequisite: Music 111.

*On leave of absence.

131. ROTE SONGS AND SIGHT READING 3 2 hours

A continuation of Music 121. Material suitable for the fifth grade. Three forms of minor scale. Rhythmic study.

Prerequisite: Music 121.

114, 124, 134	}	MAJOR APPLIED MUSIC	4 hours each
214, 224, 234			
314, 324, 334			
414, 424, 434			
116, 126, 136	}	MINOR APPLIED MUSIC	2 hours each
216, 226, 236			
316, 326, 336			

APPLIED MUSIC.

4 hours credit a quarter for 12 quarters is given in the major.

2 hours credit a quarter for 9 quarters is given for the minor.

Applied Music consists of private lessons in piano, violin, viola, 'cello, or voice. The system of course numbers in these courses indicates a Major Applied Music with the final digit 4—the Minor Applied Music with the final digit 6.

The Major requires two lessons and a minimum of 12 hours practice a week. The Minor requires one lesson and 6 hours of practice a week.

The Minor for all students in violin, viola, 'cello, and voice is piano. Piano students may choose any of the stringed instruments, voice, or an orchestral instrument not permitted to be studied as a major, such as, flute, clarinet, French horn, bassoon, etc., or a combination of these provided a reasonably technical proficiency is attained in each before it is dropped.

Conversely, a student in violin or voice for instance—if he has had sufficient high school or grammar school training in piano—may be permitted a like variation in his minor subject.

However, this rule is interpreted rather strictly to the point that every graduate will leave the school with a facility at the piano sufficient for the thorough performance of all ordinary accompaniments and a sight-reading ability that will enable him to use the piano as a convenient utility instrument in his teaching.

Most students in voice will find two hours or more daily practice in the freshman year too much because of the unaccustomed strain on the vocal chords. The professor of voice will advise the student as to the amount of practice he is permitted daily—usually one hour daily for freshmen, and the extra hour is to be added to the practice at his Minor, in this case, piano. This permits the requirement that voice students must appear in recital at the piano at least once during their freshman year. To aid in this, the freshman voice students are urged to take two lessons weekly in piano for the year. However, this shall not be considered a requirement for the present, at least.

Credit is not to be given in any term of Major Applied Music in the case of a student who fails to fulfill the minimum requirement, memorization and creditable performance of at least one composition suited to his degree of advancement. This does not apply to the Minor Applied Music.

Students are permitted and encouraged to appear in recital in their Minor, but this work must in no way consume energy that rightfully belongs to the Major. One hour daily shall be the maximum as well as the minimum amount of practice at the minor (note single exception—in case of voice freshman as above.)

The student's progress in Applied Music is the standard by which his continuance in the Music Curriculum will be judged. Good grades in theoretical subjects shall not be permitted to compensate for deficiency in instrument or voice.

115. HARMONY 1

2 hours

Review of Musical Notation System. Building of tetra-chords, scales. The system of intervals with sufficient drill to secure instant recognition of every interval in common use. The structure of triads. Introduction to strict part writing by means of figured bass. Rules of motion, etc. Exercises on given bass daily in close position. Toward the end of the term the change is made to open position at the discretion of the instructor. The open position is to be used exclusively as soon as the students are sufficiently prepared.

125. HARMONY 2

2 hours

A continuation of 115. The introduction of the dominant seventh, the leading tone seventh and the diminished seventh. A study of the relationship of these harmonies to the tonic and thus acquiring an early understanding of tonality. The introduction of the secondary seventh toward the end of the term. Throughout the term, exercises in a given figured bass furnish the medium of practice in handling these harmonies, so that by a strict view of their progressions a natural and free habit of harmonic movement may result later when the student is given free choice of harmonies and his given theme is of his own composition.

Prerequisite: Music 115.

135. HARMONY 3

2 hours

Continuation of 125. Constant requirement of daily exercises in illustration of the material in hand. A greater rationalization of tonality is to be made in this term and an introduction to modulation is to be given. Cadences are studied and toward the end of the term the first extra-harmonic tones are to be added in a study of suspensions. In this the figured bass becomes somewhat cumbersome and in given bass exercises with figures they are only to be retained until the student acquires the technique of the suspension. From this point on, the exercises are to be carried on largely by the student having more free choice as to harmonies; consequently, during this course, some assignments of original exercises in half notes are given.

Prerequisite: Music 125.

213. HISTORY OF MUSIC 1

2 hours

A study of the development of music from its primitive beginnings to the time of Beethoven; vocal and instrumental illustrations of the works of the period; lectures, readings, reports, and discussions; current musical topics.

215. HARMONY AND ANALYSIS 1

2 hours

A broader rationalization is made at the beginning of this course of the principle of dissonance and consonance. A review of the suspension is made and the remaining extra-harmonic tones are added to the student's knowledge of harmonies—the anticipation; rhythmic and tonal; in like manner—the suspension (tonal) and the retardation (rhythmic) the organ-point,

sustained tones, passing notes, changing notes and a study of the principle of chromatic alteration is made. The alterations, commonly made in music, must be illustrated in the student's exercises as also the foregoing material. Part of the assignment is the request for examples of harmonies under consideration to be brought in from composition by classic composers; also, more original work is to be required throughout the second year of Harmony, all, however, to be above criticism from the standpoint of the rules of strict part writing—a rigid and thorough training in this respect being considered indispensable to the real musician. Full freedom may then safely come in his own compositions.

Prerequisite: Music 135.

223. HISTORY OF MUSIC 2 **2 hours**

The development of music from the time of Beethoven to the present; special studies of great composers and the forms in which they wrote; current musical topics.

Prerequisite: Music 213.

225. HARMONY AND ANALYSIS 2 **2 hours**

In this course less of the written exercises is required, the work now being varied by the harmonic analysis of compositions. Beethoven piano sonatas furnish the material for this. All chords, tonalities, modulations, foreign tones, in short, every harmonic phenomenon encountered measure by measure is to be named and explained by the student. Here a thorough break is to be made with the figured bass system, as it was only used at the beginning as a means to an end. Now the more specific names for harmonies are to be used exclusively in an effort to clarify completely the simplicity of the tonality system. In such written exercises as are required the use of varying time values and passing chords is now encouraged, toward the end that the student may now approach gradually the time when he may be free to compose.

Prerequisite: Music 215.

233. HISTORY OF MUSIC 3 **2 hours**

A study of music of the present day composers and the movements they represent, beginning with Debussy. An attempt to evaluate the various composers such as Ravel, Schonberg, Strawinski, Shriabine, Medtner, etc., according to their various deviations from the conventional styles of the

immediate past. A tracing of the various national developments as for instance, Wagner-Strauss, Tschaikowski-Medtner, also, international connections as evidenced by composers. A resume also of American music from McDowell to Griffes.

Prerequisite: Music 223.

235. HARMONY AND ANALYSIS 3 2 hours

A continuation of 225. Continued analysis of compositions. In this term, more recent compositions are to be analyzed, notably, the modulations in Chopin's works, the remote connection progressions of Franck—as well as less admirable stereotyped modulation patterns, etc., in other well-known composers. Occasional assignments for written exercises are still to be made, especially experiments required at varying the harmonization of a single given theme. Toward the end of the quarter, an introduction to "modern" harmony is to be made; and, although there is as yet no system, comparable to the classic harmonic system, that can be taught with perfect clarity, nevertheless, at this stage of musical progress it is possible at least to artionalize the innovations introduced by the most famous modern composers, such as, Debussy, Ravel, Schriabine, etc. While such simple devices as the whole tone scale and various altered modes can be readily practiced by the student, the work will be confined to examining dissonant harmonies and chords of more than four tones, or super-harmonies and other harmonic devices which are unexplainable by ordinary harmonic methods. No original work along this line will be permitted, as the student should devote all his time, at least while here, to the acquirement of facility in the classic system.

Prerequisite: Music 225.

318. COUNTERPOINT 1 2 hours

In this course the student, who for the past two years has been studying harmony, that is, the art of combining individual tones to be sounded simultaneously as a unit, is now required to add to this visually vertical view, a horizontal view. He begins this subject by first considering each voice part of his exercises in strict part writing, progressing from chord tone to chord tone, as a separate and individual melody. In Counterpoint, now, he moves harmonic consideration to the background and considers how he may individualize and embellish each of these simultaneous melodic lines. By using the technique he has learned in four part strict harmonic writing and his knowledge of changing and passing notes, he now begins to write

exercises in a rather florid counterpoint. New rules of progression, of course, must now be added. Also by constant experiment with individualistic melodic and rhythmic figures he is gradually to arrive at a clear well-balanced contrapuntal progression with emphasis constantly placed on contrast between the voices. Cantus firmi are constantly assigned to which free parts are to be added.

Prerequisite: Music 235.

328. COUNTERPOINT 2 2 hours

A continuation of 318. Every assignment throughout the courses in Counterpoint consists in written exercises. The student is to have access to his instructor during the days between classes in the subject for any necessary help in preparing these exercises.

Prerequisite: Music 318.

332. MATERIAL AND METHODS IN PUBLIC SCHOOL MUSIC 1 3 hours

Presentation of the material and methods suitable for use in the seven grades of the elementary school. A general method which may be used with any text.

338. COUNTERPOINT 3 2 hours

Assignment of florid subjects to which counter-subjects are to be added. Exercises in two, three, and five parts in addition to the familiar four. At the discretion of the instructor, he may begin the introduction of the subject in the first quarter (318) in the older manner of presentation by introducing counterpoint in the various so-called "species." The "two part" by this method is introduced first. However, the final development in florid counterpoint is the same. Counterpoint worthy of the name is always more or less "florid." The reason for the presentation as given above is the fact that modern musicians cannot help hearing all music harmonically; and every counterpoint, however florid, has an inherent skeleton of simple harmony. From this standpoint, counterpoint is in reality an embellished harmony, with the added significant element of individualistic melodic line and imitation between the voice parts. The choice of these two methods of presentation is left in the hands of the instructor. Both methods are good.

Throughout these exercises "free" rather than "strict" contrapuntal rules are to be followed. The student will have

acquired sufficiently good habits of progression in his Harmony Courses so that his expression need not be burdensome by following the old-fashioned strict rules. This interpretation, however, is also more wisely left to the individual instructor of each class.

Prerequisite: Music 328.

411. MUSIC FORM 2 hours

An introduction to the inherent structure of melody. The units of melody are examined and analyzed into their component parts; figure, motive, section, phrase, sentence, phrase-group, simple song forms. Original composition is begun by developing the student's own original melodic figures and motives suggested by his inventions in harmonic progression. Sufficient practice in analysis of the small units of melody is given to establish the student in a habit of quick, clear and instinctively good phrasing in all his music performance.

**412. MATERIAL AND METHODS IN PUBLIC SCHOOL
MUSIC 2 3 hours**

Material and methods suitable for use in the high school. A general method which may be used with any text. Comparison and discussion of several good modern series of music books.

418, 428, 438. COUNTERPOINT AND CANON 1, 2 and 3 2 hours each

A continuation of the type of exercises of the preceding year. In this year the principle of imitation between simultaneous melodies is enlarged upon to the extent of exact repetition in another voice part of the melody already being given out in an upper or lower voice part. In original exercises such canons are written continuous from beginning to end. Also free parts are added to fill out the harmony. Chorales from Richter's Manual are given as cantus firmi which are required to be used in the formation of canons, the student having to move the repetition back and forth on his score until he finds a connection which will enable him to harmonize it by the addition of free parts.

These courses in Counterpoint and Canon lead up to the most advanced and most complex form of contrapuntal composition, the fugue. This, of course, is really an elaboration of the principle of the canon into a composition of formal plan. Since all work in these theory subjects is to be actual written

exercises, fugue shall not be a requirement here for graduation. However, straight "A" students will be encouraged to elect as a substitute for Counterpoint and Canon 418, 428, 438—Canon and Fugue 518, 528, 538, 2 hours credit each.

Prerequisite: Music 338.

421. FORM ANALYSIS 2 hours

A continuance of the material of 411. The consideration of the structure of melody is broadened to include the longer and more formal types of compositions, the binary and tenary forms and finally much of the course is given over to the study of the sonata-allegro form. Bach Suites and Beethoven Sonatas furnish most of the analysis material, although sufficient romantic and modern compositions are analyzed for form to show the simplicity and similarity of most compositions in so-called free form.

Prerequisite: Music 411.

422. INSTRUMENT METHODS 2 hours

A study of orchestra and band instruments, their ranges, effective registers, and transpositions.

425. MATERIAL AND METHODS IN PUBLIC SCHOOL MUSIC 3 3 hours

The principles of methods in public school music. Problems of the grades, suitable materials, methods of presentation; the child's voice, its care and compass, training of monotones; rote songs and how to teach them, the purposes of observation song, rhythmic development, transition from rote to note singing, classification of voices, teaching part songs, etc. Course based on Progressive Music Series Readers.

426. INSTRUMENTATION 2 hours

This course in to acquaint the student with the practical details incident to the transcribing of music to other instruments than his own, with which he is, of course, already familiar. These difficulties are chiefly encountered in orchestral writing and arranging. An introduction is given to the principles of orchestration. Practical examples are required by the instructor.

Prerequisite: Music 422.

427, 437. SENIOR RECITAL 1, 2 3 hours each

These two credits of 3 hours each for the senior winter and spring quarters are to be granted in making up the hour load for

the senior music student who plays a solo senior recital. The many hours of extra work necessary to memorize a whole program of music sufficiently representative in technical difficulty, precludes the possibility of doing much else.

However, that student who even with the hours of extra work and the best of effort cannot expect to play a complete recital without undue burden, both to himself and his instructor, shall be asked to waive the senior recital and elect six hours of liberal arts instead. This rule shall not, however, relieve the senior music student from appearing on regular student programs as required of all students.

436. ORIGINAL COMPOSITIONS 2 hours

One quarter of this is required of all students regardless of their natural ability for original work, so that a first hand knowledge may be acquired of the manner in which a composition is made to "grow" from a germ idea by the composer. This enables the student to follow the thought better in the pieces he plays and enables him better to seize upon its significance and give it its proper emphasis in performance. With the help of the instructor, each student is to prepare during the course, at least one composition, simple and short but practical enough for actual performance.

Prerequisite: Music 421.

439. KEYBOARD HARMONY 2 hours

This course is intended to give the student practice in rapidly thinking chord relationships while seated at the piano playing the chords as he thinks them. As a result of this training, he is expected to pass modulation tests at the piano and to make fairly good improvised harmonizations of simple melodies. This course should familiarize the student with the elements he has learned in his study in Harmony, making the ordinary progressions seem almost instinctive. For the teacher of public school music, this course should prove invaluable since much of the lower grade song material is unaccompanied by piano score. The public school music teacher should be able to improvise a pleasing harmonious accompaniment to her pupil's singing.

PENMANSHIP

Instructor Pinkston

111. PENMANSHIP 1 No college credit

Thirty-six lessons in muscular-movement writing in class; thirty-six sheets of exercises to be prepared outside of class

and handed in. Lessons in blackboard writing. Minimum legibility required—70 on the Ayres Scale. Minimum speed—90 letters a minute.

121. PENMANSHIP 2

No college credit

A more advanced course including letter analysis and practice in grading papers and in counting. Minimum legibility required—80 on the Ayres Scale. Minimum speed—100 letters a minute.

Prerequisite: Penmanship 111.

131. MATERIAL AND METHODS IN PENMANSHIP

3 hours

A course in methods of teaching muscular-movement writing; the principle upon which muscular movement writing depends; discussion of drills, aims, methods and results; plans for teaching various phases of the writing process; standard tests and measurements. Penmanship 131 students each teach at least one lesson to class. Upon satisfactory completion of Penmanship 131, the penmanship certificate of the State Normal College is awarded.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION

Professor Prather

Professor Stroud

Instructor Turpin

Assistant Professor Kyser

Instructor Henry

***Instructor Bouanchaud**

AIM AND OBJECTIVES—The aim of physical education is to equip the students so that they may enjoy life more fully, so that they will not only be better able to meet the demands of society or the community in which they live, but also that they may be better prepared to make definite contributions to the life of the community.

The department hopes to accomplish this aim through a realization of these objectives:

1. To give the student regular activity adapted to his physical needs.
2. To assist in overcoming remedial physical defects.
3. To help in overcoming bad health habits and to encourage the practicing of good ones.
4. To give definite health standards and ideals, as well as to supply a working knowledge regarding the proper functioning of mind and body.

*On leave of absence for graduate study.

5. To help develop certain skills in sports, games and rhythmic work, which may be the means of spending leisure time wisely, both in college and after graduation.

6. To develop a wholesome attitude towards play, and to create a desire for wholesome physical recreation.

7. To develop certain character traits and social qualities that will make each individual more valuable to community life.

8. To develop physical educators, play leaders, and health workers for professional positions.

Requirements—

1. Physical education is required during the Freshman, Sophomore, and Junior years. While it is optional during the Senior year, students are encouraged to continue their participation in those activities in which they have become skillful.

2. A health examination is required of all new students within the first two weeks of attendance. The results of this examination will serve as a basis for the work assigned.

3. No student will be excused from physical education except upon the advice of the college physician. Women students unable to fulfill the requirements as planned in the required courses are expected to enroll in Physical Education 133.

Courses for Women—

111, 211, and 231 or 231-C are required courses, and normally should be taken as follows: 111 during the first or second quarter; 211 during the third quarter; 231 during the fourth quarter, and 231-C during the seventh or eighth quarter.

231 is required of all women students enrolled in the grade curriculums; 231-C, of all in the secondary curriculums.

111. GYMNASTICS 1 1 hour

A course in the fundamentals: tactics, free hand exercises, formations. Much attention is given to posture.

121. GYMNASTICS 2 1 hour

A course in elementary and intermediate apparatus work, pyramids, stunts, gymnastic games, and contests.

133. INDIVIDUAL EXERCISES 1 hour

Systematic exercises prescribed for the benefit of those students who, upon physical examination, show some physical handicap or weakness. Herein are enrolled those students who are limited in their activities by organic or functional weaknesses.

211. SUPERVISED PLAY 1 hour

A study of exercises, games, and play adapted to all grades; actual playing of games; special emphasis on methods of instruction; classification of work according to grade. Special attention is given to methods of conducting classes on the playground. Required in the third or fourth quarter. May not be repeated for credit.

213. FIELD HOCKEY 1 hour

Instruction and practice in the fundamentals of individual and team play, and the organization of teams and conduct of games.

221. TENNIS 1 1 hour

A course for beginners. Instruction in the rules of tennis and the mastery of the easier strokes through demonstration and practice.

223. TENNIS 2 1 hour

An advanced course for those who have demonstrated proficiency in this sport. Mastery of the more difficult strokes are taught; also the fundamentals of team and match play.

231. METHODS IN PHYSICAL EDUCATION FOR ELEMENTARY CURRICULUMS 1 hour

A course in the methods involved in the organization and supervision of a program of activities for the grades. It includes games, field and track sports, gymnastics, rhythms, and organization of field days.

To be taken in the fourth or fifth quarter.

Prerequisites: Phys. Ed. 111 and 211.

May not be repeated for credit.

231-C. METHODS IN PHYSICAL EDUCATION FOR SECONDARY SCHOOL CURRICULUMS 1 hour

A course similar in aim and general content to 231, but, being especially adapted to the conduct of girls' activities in secondary schools, it is broadened to include achievement tests, a point system, and health correlations.

To be taken in the seventh or eighth quarter.

Prerequisites: Phys. Ed. 111 and 211.

May not be repeated for credit.

311. BASKETBALL 1 1 hour

A course in the fundamentals of the game, and a study of rules for playing it; development of individual and team play. Intersociety teams are organized and match games are played.

313. SWIMMING 1 1 hour

A course for beginners, or "green cap" swimmers, taught in shallow water. It includes the mastery of breath control, the float, the primary strokes, and dives.

315. FOLK DANCING 1 1 hour

A practical study of the simple authentic folk material found in the national dances of the English, French, German, and other European peoples.

321. BASKETBALL 2 1 hour

An advanced course for proficient players. The rules of the game will be closely followed, and methods in organization of teams and rallies, and of officiating will be studied.

323. SWIMMING 2 1 hour

A "red cap" course for qualified swimmers, taught in deep water. It includes the advanced strokes and dives, development of form and speed, ability in which is a basis for credit. An annual swimming meet is held.

325, 335. FOLK DANCING 2 and 3 1 hour each

A study and practice of the more complex dances of the Spanish, Polish, Hungarian, Russian, Scotch, and Irish peoples.

331. TEAM GAMES 1 hour

This is a course in recreative exercise found in the playing of such games as volley ball, indoor baseball, informal basketball, and tenniquois; special attention given to individual and team play.

333. HIKING 1 hour

Open only in the fall and winter quarters. Students may enroll by special permission of the department.

337. SWIMMING 3 (Red Cross Life Saving) 1 hour

An advanced course especially devoted to mastering methods of Life Saving, and to passing the tests of the American Red Cross.

Passing this test is a requirement for membership in the auxiliary branch of the A. R. C. Women's Life Saving Corps of the Louisiana State Normal College.

411. SOCCER FOOTBALL 1 hour

Instruction and practice in the fundamentals of individual and team play, the organization of teams and the conduct of games.

421. BOATING 1 hour

This is a course in the art of rowing and the handling of light water craft. Crews are developed and a final regatta is held. Not given in winter quarters, nor in the first term of the spring quarter

Prerequisite: Ability to swim.

431. TRACK AND FIELD SPORTS 1 hour

This is a course in the practice of such rational track and field events as have been generally adopted for girls. Methods applicable to rallies and intramural meets will be studied and applied.

Theory Courses. The following courses are regarded as academic courses for Physical Education majors and may not be repeated for a second credit.

135. HISTORY OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION 3 hours

This course traces the relationship of Physical Education in Greece and Rome, its relapse in the middle ages, and the increasing emphasis given it in the educational plans of northern Europe and the United States.

215. PRINCIPLES OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION 3 hours

A study of the principles on which physical education is based; the underlying scientific facts beneath activities; a correlation of the physical with other aspects of the development and education of youth. Not open to freshmen.

225. FIRST AID AND SAFETY METHODS 2 hours

This course is intended to qualify the teacher or coach to diagnose conditions following accidents and to give emergency treatment, especially in such cases as are common in school and on playground.

Prerequisite: Biol. 213.

317. ANTHROPOMETRY AND PHYSICAL DIAGNOSIS 2 hours

This is a course planned to instruct in methods and aims of physical examinations to enable one to give advice and physical treatment for disorders and defects. Growth rates and tendencies in children and faulty posture are among subjects emphasized.

Prerequisite: Biology 213 and 411.

319. MATERIAL AND METHODS IN HEALTH TEACHING 2 hours

This is a course in methods of health instruction in elementary and high school groups and in the organization of a school health program.

Prerequisite: Biology 322.

327. PLAYGROUND AND COMMUNITY RECREATION 3 hours

The theory and functions of play; the organization and administration of play activities for the school; the community playground, its lay-out, construction, and equipment.

Prerequisite: Phys. Ed. 215.

339. SCOUTING AND CAMPCRAFT 3 hours

This is a course wherein the aims, ideals, standards, and requirements of Campfire, and Girls' Scouting are studied. It includes practical work in conducting hikes, camp cooking, and other details of campcraft. Not open to freshmen.

415. THEORY AND PRACTICE OF COACHING 3 hours

This is a detailed study of the formal team games physical directors are called to teach. Interpretation of rules, technique of individual play, and the strategy of the team are among subjects considered.

Prerequisite: Phys. Ed. 215.

423. METHODS IN REMEDIAL EXERCISES 3 hours

Methods applicable to the correction of physical defects of structure and function; exercises suitable for the convalescent period; aid in defective vegetative function.

Prerequisite: Phys. Ed. 317.

433. ORGANIZATION AND MANAGEMENT 3 hours

This course familiarizes the student with a detailed program of health and physical education for high school girls and the administration and supervision thereof. A point system, tournament, and play days are emphasized.

435. PRACTICE IN OFFICIATING 2 hours

This course is included to give the prospective teacher experience in handling this important phase of team athletics. Intramural contests, parish and district rallies, and athletic meets offer a field for service and experience. To be taken in connection with Phys. Ed. 415.

437. HOME NURSING 3 hours

The aim of this course is to teach the main principles in the home care of the sick, with reference to sanitation, diet, and use of home remedies. A special phase of the course relates to the child and its home care. For Juniors and Seniors only.

Courses for Men—

112, 212, and 434 are required courses for men for the degree and the certificate. All courses carry term hour credit and "point" value. Membership on a varsity team may be substituted in season for 112.

112. GYMNASTICS 1 1 hour

An elementary course in tactics, light and heavy apparatus, and informal games.

122. GYMNASTICS 2 1 hour

A continuation of the work of 112. More attention is given to heavy apparatus work, and more advanced light apparatus drills.

212. SUPERVISED PLAY 1 hour

A study and practice of such group and informal team games of the playground as are suitable for boys in the schools of the State from the sixth grade through the high school. It includes physical efficiency tests, mass athletics, readings, and written tests.

222. TENNIS 1 1 hour

A course for novices; instruction in the rules of tennis and simple strokes; enrollment limited.

224. TENNIS 2 1 hour

A course for skilled players, wherein the more difficult strokes are practiced and the essentials of team and match play taught.

226. FIRE DRILLS 1 hour

The use of fire-fighting apparatus, fire extinguishers, and rescue methods; the development and maintenance of an efficient unit for safeguarding life and property at State Normal College.

234. SCOUTING 1 hour

A course designed to prepare teachers for scout leadership. The class is organized into patrols, and practical scout experience is given. Valuable training is also available in connection with the local city troop.

312. BASKETBALL 1 1 hour

A course for vigorous recreative exercise, and for developing correct form in the fundamentals of individual play. Teams are organized and games are played with other units.

314. SWIMMING 1 hour

An elementary and intermediate course in the fundamentals of swimming, including the float, different strokes, diving, and simple rescue technique.

Given when conditions in Chaplin's Lake are favorable.

322. BASKETBALL 2 1 hour

An advanced course for the development of the State Normal College teams; the technique of individual play, and principles of team offense and defense; experience in the conduct of interscholastic games and tournaments.

332. TEAM GAMES 1 hour

A course in which the common playground games (basketball, volleyball, and baseball) are played both formally and informally; practice in organizing and conducting these games.

414. FOOTBALL 1 hour

A thorough drill in the fundamentals of football; development of team play and systems of offense and defense; development of a Normal College team, and the playing of inter-collegiate games in the fall quarter.

422. BASEBALL 1 hour

This course includes instruction and practice in batting and base-running, position and team work; intramural match games; informal contests staged with outside opponents.

432. TRACK AND FIELD SPORTS 1 hour

This is a course in the standard events of track and field, and includes instruction and practice. A careful determination of events for which each candidate is best fitted is early made. A State Normal College team is developed and intramural and intercollegiate meets are held.

434. COACHING HIGH SCHOOL TRACK ATHLETICS 1 hour

A course in the theory and practice of coaching the standard events of track and field; the organization and conduct of meets and rallies are studied, and informal meets are held in course. The aim is to assist students who intend to coach in the high schools of Louisiana.

PHYSICS

Professor Fournet
Assistant Professor Miller

211. MECHANICS OF SOLIDS AND FLUIDS 5 hours

A general course in the mechanics of solids and fluids, including lectures, demonstrations and experimental work; emphasis placed upon the solution of problems; written reports of experiments performed in the laboratory.

Prerequisite: Math. 133.

Recitations, 3 hours; laboratory, 4 hours; fee, \$2.00.

221. MAGNETISM, ELECTRICITY, AND HEAT 5 hours

A continuation of course 211, including a study of heat, magnetism, and electricity.

Prerequisite: Physics 211.

Recitations, 3 hours; laboratory, 4 hours; fee, \$2.00.

231. SOUND AND LIGHT 5 hours

A continuation of previous courses to include a study of sound and light; lectures illustrated with a set of high-grade lantern slides of sound waves; also the measurements of light waves.

Prerequisite: Physics 211.

Recitations, 3 hours; laboratory, 4 hours; fee, \$2.00.

312. HOUSEHOLD PHYSICS 3 hours

A study of domestic machinery and household appliances, with emphasis upon first cost and economy of operation;

appliances pertaining to heating systems, electrical devices used in the home and school, water supply, illumination, etc.

Recitations, 1 hour; laboratory, 4 hours; fee, \$2.00.

313. ADVANCED ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM 5 hours

A course of lectures and laboratory work consisting of measurements in magnetism and electricity.

Prerequisite: One year of college physics.

Recitations, 3 hours; laboratory, 4 hours; fee, \$2.00.

323. RADIO 5 hours

A course of lectures and laboratory work, consisting of a study of the fundamental laws and their applications to circuits of modern telegraphy and telephony; emphasis placed upon receiving circuits.

Prerequisite: Physics 313.

Recitations, 3 hours; laboratory, 4 hours; fee, \$2.00.

325. MATERIAL AND METHODS IN PHYSICS 3 hours

A study of the material to be presented as required by the State Course of Study for Approved High Schools; the modern method of conducting laboratory work; the making of simple apparatus for demonstration and laboratory use.

Prerequisite: One year of college physics.

333. DIRECT CURRENT DYNAMOS AND MOTORS 5 hours

A study of the parts of the dynamo, the building up of a generator, operating characteristics of generators and motors, self-excited or separately excited machines, e. m. f. control, speed control, etc.

Prerequisite: Physics 313.

Recitations, 3 hours; laboratory, 4 hours; fee, \$2.00.

SOCIAL SCIENCES

Professor Good
Professor Prather

Associate Professor Tarlton
Assistant Professor Corkern

Economics—

312, 322, 332. GENERAL ECONOMICS 1, 2, 3 3 hours each

A study of the fundamental principles of economics underlying our present economic system; the principles and laws governing value and price, production and distribution of

wealth and income; attention to problems of business organization, monopoly, money and banking, labor problems and government regulation of industries. Required in sequence.

336. RURAL ECONOMICS 3 hours

A study of the present economic conditions in our rural communities and the necessity and importance of improving those conditions; cooperative organizations; the problems of farm credit; marketing of products.

Prerequisites: Economics 312 and 322.

411. CORPORATION FINANCE 3 hours

This course deals with the financial plan of business organization, capitalization, and the plans by which capital may be raised for fixed and working capital; questions of financial policy such as dividend policies and the conservation of surplus.

Prerequisite: Economics 332.

421. PRINCIPLES OF MARKETING 3 hours

A study of the place of marketing in our economic structure; investigation of products and their analysis; forms and methods of marketing; chain stores; price policies and maintenance; brands, and trade marks.

Prerequisite: Economics 332.

Political Science—

215. GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES 3 hours

An intensive study of federal government in the United States; an examination of governmental machinery and present day tendencies toward the improvement of the same; special emphasis on political parties and party government.

225. STATE AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT 3 hours

A general study of state and local government in the United States with emphasis on the government of Louisiana; much discussion is given to defects and proposed changes in state and local government.

Prerequisite: Pol. Science 215.

235. PRINCIPLES OF GOVERNMENT 3 hours

A study of the various political theories exemplified in the practices of government; the nature of the state, its origin and forms, sovereignty and citizenship; the governmental

arrangements of the United States, Great Britain, and other countries of Europe. A thorough knowledge of history is needed for this course.

237. STATE AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT 3 hours

A review of the government of the United States; the place of the states in our system of government; a study of state and local government with emphasis on the government of Louisiana.

315, 335. COMMERCIAL LAW 1, 2 3 hours each

315 A course dealing with those phases of law, a knowledge of which is especially necessary in the business world. Subjects treated are law and its application, property, torts, contracts, agency, employer and employee, negotiable instruments.

335 Suretyship, insurance, bailments, carriers, sales, partnership, corporations, mortgages, conveyances, landlord and tenant, and business crimes. The text is supplemented by lectures on the Civil Code of Louisiana.

Sociology—

313, 323. SOCIOLOGY 1, 2 3 hours each

An introductory survey of sociology from the point of view of education; a study of family, recreational, community, economic, informational, religious, and state groups with the problems of those groups and the education obtained from those groups as well as the education needed to live in them. Also a study of the selected problems of crimes, poverty, and racial variants, and a general application of sociological principles to the schools as a group; the relation of the schools to social progress. Required in sequence.

Prerequisite: Education 227, or Junior classification.

333. SOCIOLOGY 3 3 hours

A study of social changes and reorganization taking place as a result of modern means of communication and increased power over nature; the problems of industrialization and of urban life.

Prerequisite: Sociology 323.

334. THE FAMILY 3 hours

A study of the various factors making for organization and disorganization of the modern family with emphasis placed

upon the relation of education to those factors; biological basis of family, social customs and attitudes, legal control over family, property rights, parenthood, choices in marriage, and other phases of family life.

Prerequisite: Sociology 313. Elective and optional for Sociology 333 except in English-Social Science curriculum, and for Sociology 433.

433. RURAL SOCIOLOGY

3 hours

The evolution of rural social conditions, the relation of the physical environment to the several types of communities, economic and other causes underlying changes in population, present-day conditions in rural communities with respect to social organizations, transportation, communication, land tenure, sanitation, etc.; the influence of social, religious and educational organizations upon rural communities; the rural survey and the solution of the rural problems.

Prerequisite: Sociology 313.

SPANISH

Assistant Professor Saucier

111, 121, 131. ELEMENTARY SPANISH 1, 2, 3 3 hours each

Teaching of Spanish sounds and study of elements of Spanish grammar, by means of conversation, dictation, simple prose composition and the reading of easy Spanish prose. Required in sequence.

211, 221. INTERMEDIATE SPANISH 1, 2 3 hours each

Completion of the grammar text with special attention to the irregular verb and the subjunctive mood; prose composition exercises and reading of intermediate Spanish prose and poetry.

Prerequisite for 211: Spanish 131; required in sequence.

231, 311. ADVANCED SPANISH 1, 2 3 hours each

Completion of study of all forms of parts of speech and rules of Spanish syntax, with much attention paid to the Spanish idiom.

Prerequisite: Spanish 221.

321. THE SPANISH NOVEL 3 hours

Condensed history of the origin and influence of the Spanish novel; reading and discussion of the works of modern contemporary writers of Spanish fiction, such as Perez Galdos, Pereda, Valera, and Blasco Ibanez.

331. THE MODERN SPANISH DRAMA 3 hours

An intensive study of a few of the modern Spanish playwrights, such as Benavente, Marquina, Martinez, Sierra, Echegaray, etc., accompanied by lectures, parallel readings, and class discussions.

Prerequisite: Spanish 231.

411. THE CLASSICAL SPANISH DRAMA 3 hours

Condensed history of the origin and influence of the Spanish drama; a study of a few typical dramas of Lope de Vega, Calderon, Alarcon, and Tirso de Molina, with a brief introductory study of the lives of these authors.

Prerequisite: Spanish 331.

421. DON QUIXOTE 3 hours

Reading and interpretation of this greatest of all novels, with an introductory study of the life of Cervantes.

425. MATERIAL AND METHODS IN SPANISH 3 hours

This course is required of all those who expect to do student teaching in Spanish. Articles from leading professional periodicals such as Hispania and Modern Language Journal are read and discussed; phonetics and the teaching of correct pronunciation; an analysis of different methods is made; material for teaching in high school is organized; observation; a term paper on some vital phase of teaching Spanish is required.

431. HISTORY OF SPANISH LITERATURE 3 hours

General survey of Spanish literature from its origin to the present time. Lectures and text assignments for critical study and for class discussion; composition based on supplementary readings. Open to Seniors only.

Note: Students who have had two or three years of high school Spanish will not be given credit for 111, 121, 131.

ROSTER OF STUDENTS—1933

For the benefit of Superintendents and other interested parties, the names, addresses, and curriculums of all graduates are given, before those of the student body as a whole are given. Following the student body are given lists including the extension students and the correspondence students.

The curriculum pursued by each graduate is indicated in the third column. The following abbreviations and terms are used in designating the courses:

Agriculture-Science	Agri.-Sci.	Kindergarten-Primary	Kind.-Pri.
Art	Art	Mathematics-Science	Math.-Sci.
Commerce	Commerce	Music	Music
English-Foreign Language.....	Eng.-F. L.	Physical Education.....	Phys. Ed.
English-Library	Eng.-Lib.	Science	Science
English-Social Science.....	Eng.-S. S.	Upper Elementary.....	Upper Elem.
Home Economics.....	Ho. Ec.		

TWO-YEAR NORMAL CERTIFICATES GRANTED

WINTER CLASS 1933

NAME	ADDRESS	CURRICULUM
Beaver, Lucille V.....	Cheneyville.....	Ho. Ec.
Cazayoux, Claire V.....	New Roads.....	Upper Elem.
Chandler, Maurine.....	Ida.....	Upper Elem.
Engler, Leontine.....	Carville.....	Eng.-F. L.
Foreman, Clarice.....	Doyline.....	Kind.-Pri.
Haworth, Marjorie.....	Natchitoches.....	Kind.-Pri.
Herring, Ruth.....	Minden.....	Upper Elem.
Horn, Audrey.....	Pleasant Hill.....	Upper Elem.
LaCaze, Rose Fay.....	Leesville.....	Upper Elem.
Lieber, May.....	Monroe.....	Upper Elem.
McNamara, Hazel.....	DeQuincy.....	Upper Elem.
Olmstead, Cliffie.....	Monroe.....	Kind.-Pri.
Reagan, Viola.....	Baskin.....	Upper Elem.
Sanner, Marguerite.....	Sulphur.....	Kind.-Pri.
Simpson, Pinkye.....	Many.....	Kind.-Pri.
Smith, Mary.....	Haughton.....	Kind.-Pri.
Wilkinson, Gladys.....	Mauriceville, Texas.....	Kind.-Pri.

SPRING CLASS 1933

NAME	ADDRESS	CURRICULUM
Albritton, Velma.....	Kilbourne.....	Kind.-Pri.
Andrews, Elsie B.....	Lottie.....	Upper Elem.
Bailey, Anita.....	Natchitoches.....	Kind.-Pri.
Bankston, Alma.....	Wilmer.....	Upper Elem.
Bennett, Hattie.....	Jonesville.....	Kind.-Pri.
Cain, Minnie.....	Opelousas.....	Kind.-Pri.
Calhoun, Mildred.....	Mansfield.....	Kind.-Pri.
Compton, Carolyn.....	Alexandria.....	Kind.-Pri.
Compton, Katherine.....	Alexandria.....	Upper Elem.
Corbett, Myrtle.....	Shreveport.....	Upper Elem.
Corbett, Blanche.....	Ashland.....	Upper Elem.
Coulon, Myrtle.....	Westwego.....	Upper Elem.
DeCuir, Louise.....	Cottonport.....	Upper Elem.
Delatte, Inez.....	Livonia.....	Upper Elem.
Deloach, Floy.....	Haynesville.....	Upper Elem.
Ducos, Mildred.....	Larose.....	Upper Elem.
Ducote, Tevis Ruth.....	Cottonport.....	Upper Elem.
Englade, Thelma G.....	Reserve.....	Upper Elem.
Eubanks, Sadie.....	Baskin.....	Upper Elem.
Ferrell, Mildred Marie.....	Winnfield.....	Upper Elem.
Gaddis, Tommie.....	Pioneer.....	Kind.-Pri.
Gregory, Sadie B.....	Pelican.....	Upper Elem.
Holt, Daisy.....	Belmont.....	Upper Elem.
Jines, Thelma.....	Starks.....	Upper Elem.
Jones, Daisy Mae.....	Columbia.....	Upper Elem.

LOUISIANA STATE NORMAL COLLEGE

NAME	ADDRESS	CURRICULUM
Law, Annie Lee.....	Marthaville.....	Kind.-Pri.
Ledet, Mabel.....	Larose.....	Upper Elem.
McDaniel, Katherine.....	Shreveport.....	Kind.-Pri.
Major, Audrey Anita.....	Frisco.....	Upper Elem.
Manning, Muriel.....	DeQuincy.....	Upper Elem.
Martin, Elizabeth.....	Alexandria.....	Kind.-Pri.
Merritt, Mary Virginia.....	Gibbsland.....	Kind.-Pri.
Morgan, Nellie.....	Goldonna.....	Upper Elem.
Naquin, Mildred.....	Lockport.....	Upper Elem.
Noris, Alma Lewis.....	Vivian.....	Upper Elem.
Pickett, Pope.....	Grand Bayou.....	Kind.-Pri.
Pickett, Zilda.....	Livonia.....	Upper Elem.
Priest, Thelma Fay.....	Alexandria.....	Kind.-Pri.
Puderer, Yvonne.....	Gretna.....	Kind.-Pri.
Radford, Iola.....	Harrisonburg.....	Upper Elem.
Ray, Mary Janet.....	Vivian.....	Upper Elem.
Reily, Bessie.....	Jackson.....	Upper Elem.
Schliepake, Almarie O.....	Shreveport.....	Kind.-Pri.
Stokes, Alma.....	Bunkie.....	Upper Elem.
Talley, Versie.....	Bogalusa.....	Upper Elem.
Theriot, Nancy E.....	Port Allen.....	Upper Elem.
Thigpen, Garnet.....	Mira.....	Kind.-Pri.
Toups, Donner Jeannine.....	Bogalusa.....	Upper Elem.

SUMMER CLASS 1933

NAME	ADDRESS	CURRICULUM
Beaubouef, Vivian.....	Alexandria.....	Upper Elem.
Davis, Maude Violet.....	Shreveport.....	Upper Elem.
DeLacerda, Gladys.....	Natchitoches.....	Eng.-F. L.
Descant, Vernice.....	Cottonport.....	Upper Elem.
Ebarb, Mrs. Elvera M.....	Noble.....	Upper Elem.
Dyess, Mrs. Lucille F.....	St. Maurice.....	Kind.-Pri.
Ferrantelli, Hazel L.....	Kenner.....	Kind.-Pri.
Finch, Irene.....	Kilbourne.....	Upper Elem.
Granier, Stella Mae.....	St. James.....	Upper Elem.
Gudopp, Marcy.....	Lecompte.....	Upper Elem.
Gwynemer, Jean L.....	Shreveport.....	Kind.-Pri.
Leger, Neva Marie.....	Krotz Springs.....	Upper Elem.
Lilley, Naomi.....	Florien.....	Ho. Ec.
Longino, Gladys.....	Shreveport.....	Upper Elem.
Lowrey, Martha.....	Haughton.....	Upper Elem.
Norman, Margaret.....	Oak Ridge.....	Kind.-Pri.
Owens, Fannie.....	Tullos.....	Kind.-Pri.
Pate, Audra.....	Ringgold.....	Upper Elem.
Pelegrin, Annette M.....	Gretna.....	Upper Elem.
Pittman, Gladys.....	Alexandria.....	Upper Elem.
Puckette, Blanche.....	Cheneyville.....	Upper Elem.
Reaux, Henrietta.....	Kaplan.....	Upper Elem.
Smith, Dolores.....	Kaplan.....	Upper Elem.
Tatman, Eleanor M.....	Mansfield.....	Kind.-Pri.
Weber, Stella Marie.....	Vacherie.....	Upper Elem.
Winfree, Shirley.....	Leesville.....	Upper Elem.

FALL CLASS 1933

NAME	ADDRESS	CURRICULUM
Hanson, Margaret.....	Donaldsonville.....	Upper Elem.
Hess, Lydia Mary.....	Moreauville.....	Upper Elem.
Latham, Hazel.....	Many.....	Upper Elem.
Oubre, Laura Marie.....	Vacherie.....	Upper Elem.
Smith, Barbara Ethel.....	Gretna.....	Upper Elem.
Underwood, Ema Lou.....	Oil City.....	Upper Elem.
Wade, Beatrice.....	Lillie.....	Upper Elem.
Waller, Lucy.....	Haynesville.....	Kind.-Pri.
Williams, Bernice Claire.....	Campti.....	Kind.-Pri.

BACHELOR OF ARTS DEGREE CONFERRED

CALENDAR YEAR 1933

NAME	ADDRESS	CURRICULUM
Aldredge, Sara.....	Natchitoches.....	Upper Elem.
Alleman, Evelyn.....	Napoleonville.....	Eng.-F. L.
Ates, Howard.....	Tioga.....	Eng.-F. L.
Bailes, Russell F.....	Natchitoches.....	Agri.-Sci.
Bains, Bernice.....	Shreveport.....	Eng.-Lib.
Barron, B. F.....	Mitchell.....	Math.-Sci.
Benner, Virginia.....	Logansport.....	Eng.-F. L.
Berry, Dorothy.....	Natchitoches.....	Ho. Ec.
Berthelot, Felix.....	Edgard.....	Commerce
Bostick, Jack.....	Shreveport.....	Eng.-S. S.
Bozeman, Rosemary.....	Belmont.....	Math.-Sci.
Brannon, Hilda Louise.....	Jackson.....	Eng.-S. S.
Brown, Ruth.....	Haynesville.....	Eng.-F. L.
Burris, Roy Lee.....	Franklinton.....	Agri.-Sci.
Butler, Noralee.....	Monroe.....	Kind.-Pri.
Cagle, Helen Ozelle.....	Princeton.....	Math.-Sci.
Cain, Miriam Lucius.....	DeRidder.....	Eng.-F. L.
Carver, LaVerne.....	Simpson.....	Agri.-Sci.
Cates, Bess.....	Pelican.....	Math.-Sci.
Craton, Ruby M.....	Minden.....	Upper Elem.
Cudd, Margaret.....	Monroe.....	Eng.-F. L.
Cunningham, Charles Murray.....	Natchitoches.....	Eng.-F. L.
Cushing, Mrs. Ruby Mims.....	Marthaville.....	Eng.-S. S.
Cutrer, Verlyn.....	Many.....	Eng.-S. S.
Cutrer, Warren.....	Many.....	Commerce
Davenport, Anna Mae.....	Sterlington.....	Commerce
David, Mary Devereux.....	Alexandria.....	Music
Davidson, Harriet.....	Elton.....	Phys. Ed.
Dean, L. L.....	Montgomery.....	Eng.-S. S.
DeBlieux, Clarence.....	Natchitoches.....	Commerce
Durham, Agnes.....	Natchitoches.....	Math.-Sci.
Durham, James W.....	Natchitoches.....	Eng.-S. S.
Durham, Joe P.....	Natchitoches.....	Agri.-Sci.
Durio, Pearl Angelle.....	Arnaudville.....	Eng.-F. L.
Edwards, Elethia.....	Monroe.....	Eng.-F. L.
Evans, Leah Dorothea.....	Mansfield.....	Ho. Ec.
Fair, Mrs. Ila Mae.....	Coushatta.....	Upper Elem.
Faust, Mildred Marie.....	Lake Charles.....	Art
Floore, Mrs. Pina Akin.....	Haynesville.....	Ho. Ec.
Flournoy, Alma.....	Greenwood.....	Math.-Sci.
Fomby, Janie.....	Homer.....	Eng.-S. S.
Frazier, Merle.....	Mansfield.....	Upper Elem.
Freeman, Dorothy.....	Natchitoches.....	Eng.-S. S.
Gaddis, T. L.....	Marthaville.....	Agri.-Sci.
Gamble, Leon.....	Grand Cane.....	Math.-Sci.
Gannon, Mary Kathleen.....	Natchitoches.....	Ho. Ec.
Garrison, Jamie Craton.....	Minden.....	Eng.-S. S.
Gleason, Moriece.....	Plain Dealing.....	Eng.-F. L.
Good, Alvina Ruth.....	Natchitoches.....	Eng.-S. S.
Gray, Eunice.....	Jena.....	Ho. Ec.
Greco, Edward C.....	Natchitoches.....	Science
Green, Edith Audina.....	Natchitoches.....	Upper-Elem.
Hale, Mrs. Naomi S.....	Monterey.....	Ho. Ec.
Hall, Milton.....	Dubach.....	Eng.-S. S.
Hargis, Mrs. G. W.....	Many.....	Math.-Sci.
Harris, Edwyna.....	Shreveport.....	Kind.-Pri.
Harrison, Doris.....	Montgomery.....	Music
Harvell, Ethel.....	Grangeville.....	Math.-Sci.
Hawthorne, H. E.....	Provencal.....	Commerce
Henry, Thelma.....	Houma.....	Phys. Ed.
Hinds, Verna C.....	Natchitoches.....	Kind.-Pri.
Hirschman, Raphie Lou.....	Natchitoches.....	Art
Holland, Alene.....	Oak Grove.....	Eng.-Lib.
Holmes, W. Blanton.....	Natchitoches.....	Agri.-Sci.
Howes, Joseph.....	Ponchatoula.....	Math.-Sci.
Hudson, Martha Louise.....	New Orleans.....	Eng.-F. L.

NAME	ADDRESS	CURRICULUM
Ingram, Clara D.	Marthaville	Commerce
Jesse, Clara Pauline	Kenner	Eng.-S. S.
Jolley, Elizabeth	Morgan City	Commerce
Johnston, Hudson	Plain Dealing	Agri.-Sci.
Jones, Dorothy Avanel	Montgomery	Eng.-S. S.
Jones, Sadie Jack	Mansfield	Ho. Ec.
Kahn, Selma Ray	Morgan City	Eng.-F. L.
Keator, Meda	Bermuda	Kind.-Pri.
LaCour, Mattie Mae	Natchitoches	Eng.-F. L.
Lacy, Linnie	Sulphur	Ho. Ec.
Lowrey, Lora	Mansfield	Ho. Ec.
McBride, Vernon William	Natchitoches	Agri.-Sci.
McCarroll, Mrs. Ora	Trout	Ho. Ec.
McElwee, Mildred	Homer	Ho. Ec.
McKinney, Linda	Benton	Math.-Sci.
McKinney, Roma Anne	Hosston	Upper Elem.
Marcelle, Leola M.	Houma	Phys. Ed.
Martin, Clovice E.	Natchitoches	Commerce
Middleton, Lilburne L.	DeRidder	Commerce
Miller, Edith Mary	Welsh	Eng.-S. S.
Miller, Ray T.	Dry Creek	Agri.-Sci.
Mitchell, Grace E.	Hammond	Eng.-S. S.
Moreau, Zula	Converse	Math.-Sci.
Morris, Dorothy Dalton	Collinston	Eng.-F. L.
Murphy, Marie A.	St. Louis, Mo.	Phys. Ed.
Neeson, Mamie Ruth	Shreveport	Eng.-S. S.
Newman, Eula Lee	Leesville	Ho. Ec.
Newman, Norma Mae	Benson	Upper Elem.
Parker, Mrs. G. M.	Denham Springs	Upper Elem.
Parker, Helen	Shreveport	Eng.-S. S.
Patterson, Ida M.	Zwolle	Upper Elem.
Peters, Eleanor Joy	Alexandria	Eng.-S. S.
Peterson, Mrs. John	Natchitoches	Kind.-Pri.
Reily, John Boatner	Mer Rouge	Math.-Sci.
Roach, Gladys Doyle	Wisner	Music
Robinson, Arline	Jonesboro	Eng.-F. L.
Robison, Melba	Elm Grove	Ho. Ec.
Rogers, Yvonne	Homer	Eng.-S. S.
Rusca, Ralph A.	Natchitoches	Math.-Sci.
Sawyer, Eunice	Bellwood	Commerce
Scarborough, Mrs. Nodee	Natchitoches	Kind.-Pri.
Selvidge, Gladys Leigh	Selma	Eng.-F. L.
Seward, Arthur Lowry	Cotton Valley	Agri.-Sci.
Sexton, Lucille Margaret	New Orleans	Ho. Ec.
Sims, G. D.	Athens	Agri.-Sci.
Skinner, L. B.	Belmont	Agri.-Sci.
Slack, J. B.	Shongaloo	Agri.-Sci.
Smart, Edna Jewel	Arcadia	Commerce
Smart, Johnet	Logansport	Math.-Sci.
Smith, E. Margaret	Shreveport	Kind.-Pri.
Snellen, Kathryn	Vivian	Math.-Sci.
Strother, Mrs. J. B.	Shreveport	Eng.-S. S.
Sudbury, L. Victoria	St. Petersburg, Fla.	Ho. Ec.
Tannehill, Maxine	Natchitoches	Eng.-S. S.
Taylor, Eleanor	Jacksonville, Fla.	Art
Temple, Austin Limiel	Temple	Agri.-Sci.
Thompson, S. Maudean	Smackover, Ark.	Phys. Ed.
Traylor, Nannie C.	Haynesville	Eng.-F. L.
Tucker, Eulalia Belle	Leesville	Music
Walker, Mary Lee	Oil City	Eng.-S. S.
Watkins, Marguerite	Houma	Eng.-S. S.
Watson, Eugene Payne	Natchitoches	Eng.-F. L.
Webb, Monroe O.	Robeline	Agri.-Sci.
West, Charles	Cheneyville	Agri.-Sci.
White, Hollie	Westlake	Ho. Ec.
Williams, Evelyn C.	Natchitoches	Ho. Ec.
Wilson, Ruby	Natchitoches	Eng.-F. L.
Wingate, Lillian Grace	Leesville	Eng.-Lib.
Woolfley, Ursula	Lake Charles	Eng.-S. S.
Wren, Margaret	Winnfield	Kind.-Pri.
Wright, Mildred	Natchitoches	Math.-Sci.

STUDENTS IN RESIDENCE

The following list includes, without duplication, the names and addresses of all students enrolled during the four quarters of the calendar year 1933. Each class is divided into three sections corresponding to the three terms of the year.

FIRST TERM FRESHMAN CLASS

NAME	ADDRESS	NAME	ADDRESS
Acosta, Ethel.....	Donaldsonville	Dees, Olan.....	Dry Prong
Adams, Ada M.....	Minden	DeLouche, R. T.....	Cloutierville
Adams, Edwina.....	Coushatta	DeMoss, Earline.....	Plain Dealing
Adams, Mattie Laura.....	Hosston	DeWitt, Etta.....	Alexandria
Aden, Dorothy.....	Natchitoches	Dezendorf, Alma.....	Marfa, Texas
Aiken, Juanita.....	Lecompte	D'Gerolamo, Ethel.....	Kenner
Allums, Maitland.....	East Point	Domingues, Murphy.....	Abbeville
Anderson, Ben William.....	Leesville	Dore, Sibyl Lucy.....	Crowley
Andries, Harold.....	Many	Doss, Mary Nell.....	Alexandria
Austin, James.....	Mooringsport	Dowe, Audrey.....	Converse
Ballard, Oliver.....	Coushatta	Doxey, Connie.....	Montgomery
Bankston, Mixon.....	Dry Prong	Dry, Daisy Belle.....	Longstreet
Barnette, Alga.....	Jackson	Duncan, Ottie Mae.....	Alexandria
Bayne, Beverly.....	Sulphur	Dunn, Mason.....	Greenwood
Beasley, Thelma.....	Provencal	Dupuy, Beverly.....	Adeline
Beaubouef, Cassie.....	Alexandria	Durio, Cecil.....	Arnaudville
Beazley, Alice.....	Vivian	Durr, Kenneth.....	Marthaville
Benoit, Laura Mae.....	Hayes	Echols, Mary C.....	Converse
Bergeron, Beulah.....	Houma	Edwards, Frances.....	Haughton
Bernard, Meta Esther.....	Iota	Fisher, Del.....	Keatchie
Bishop, Ilda B.....	Montgomery	Flanagan, Helen.....	Mooringsport
Bowdoin, Juanita.....	Abbeville	Flanders, Minnie Merle.....	Mansfield
Bowen, Ruby A.....	Winnfield	Flournoy, Laura.....	Greenwood
Boyd, Lucille.....	Natchitoches	Foster, Eloise.....	Leesville
Boyett, Helen Fern.....	Winnfield	Fournet, Therese.....	Angola
Bradbury, Jesse.....	Elizabeth	Franks, Virginia.....	Haughton
Bradford, Talmadge.....	Minden	Frost, Gladys.....	Fisher
Bringol, V. I.....	Effie	Fuller, Willard.....	Dry Prong
Brown, Cecil.....	Dry Prong	Gagliano, Lucy.....	St. Bernard
Brown, Katbryn.....	Natchitoches	Gamble, Lilha.....	Longstreet
Bruner, Jewel.....	McDade	Gardner, Erie Mae.....	Sulphur
Burford, Charles.....	Gloster	Gaudin, Esnout.....	Lutcher
Burke, Patricia.....	New Iberia	Gerrets, Olga Mae.....	Algiers
Burns, Ruth.....	Haynesville	Glanon, Nelda.....	Eros
Burris, James W.....	Franklinton	Golsby, Veramae.....	Junction City, La.
Burrow, Harvey.....	Merryville	Golson, Lois.....	Mer Rouge
Butchee, Rushia Mae.....	Oakdale	Goodson, Harold.....	Oakdale
Butler, Virginia.....	Coushatta	Granbury, Jessica.....	Monroe
Cain, Doris.....	Anacoco	Green, Rogenia.....	Newellton
Cain, Mamie Helen.....	Opelousas	Green, Willie.....	Many
Carlisle, Effie.....	East Point	Greening, Joe.....	Mansfield
Carlisle, Jack.....	East Point	Gremillion, Clementine.....	Pineville
Caro, Norma.....	Bertrandville	Gremillion, Floramye.....	Mansura
Carter, Arthur.....	Marthaville	Gresham, Melvin.....	Atlanta
Carter, Esther.....	Belmont	Guardia, Charles Edward.....	Natchitoches
Chatelain, Evelyn.....	Mansura	Halbert, Maurice.....	Zwolle
Chauvin, Ione.....	Houma	Hall, Harriett.....	New Iberia
Cloutier, Joseph.....	Natchitoches	Hardy, Nettie.....	Alexandria
Conlay, Nelson.....	Chestnut	Harp, Eleanor.....	Arcadia
Cortley, Mary.....	Alexandria	Hart, Willie.....	Powhatan
Costanza, Mary Ann.....	Napoleonville	Harvey, Elsie.....	Jackson
Cottingham, M. B.....	Kelly	Hatty, Alice.....	Westwego
Cowley, Leslie Allen.....	Mansfield	Havard, Clara Louise.....	Flora
Cox, C. D.....	Logansport	Hayes, Gladys Ruth.....	Harmon
Coyle, W. E.....	Springhill	Haygood, Ollie Virginia.....	Shreveport
Creed, Shelton.....	Dry Prong	Heard, Hamp.....	Converse
Crochet, Melba.....	Baldwin	Hebert, Caryl Leontine.....	Innis
Curry, Josephine.....	Columbia	Hebert, Charles F.....	Lake Charles
Cutrer, T. J.....	Many	Henry, Cammie.....	Melrose
Darby, James.....	Many	Hickman, Hilda.....	Natchitoches
Davenhaver, Veronica.....	Gretna	Hickman, Thelma.....	Shreveport
Davis, Barbara.....	Shreveport	Hicks, Sam M.....	Leesville

NAME	ADDRESS	NAME	ADDRESS
Hilburn, Wiley.....	Ruston	O'Quinn, Ira.....	Natchitoches
Himel, Miriam.....	Port Allen	Page, Isabel.....	Monroe
Hodnett, Marshall.....	Campti	Parker, Mary Olive.....	Georgetown
Holbrook, John.....	Vivian	Parrott, Elizabeth.....	Cheneyville
Honeycutt, Essie Nell.....	Natchitoches	Parry, Opal.....	Logansport
Houston, Francis.....	Baton Rouge	Patterson, Dorothy.....	Alexandria
Hudson, Alma.....	Larto	Patrick, Evelyn.....	Many
Huey, Frances.....	Natchitoches	Pattison, William.....	Marthaville
Hughes, Carol.....	LaPlace	Payne, Rosemary.....	Natchitoches
Hunter, Walter B.....	Coushatta	Pepper, Laura.....	Ringgold
Idom, Gracie Mae.....	Robeline	Pereira, June.....	Raceland
Jackson, Avice.....	Campti	Phillips, Corinne.....	Newelton
Jackson, Beulah.....	Mansfield	Phillips, Elizabeth.....	Glenmora
Jackson, Sims.....	Campti	Piazza, Paul.....	Abbeville
Jefferies, Janie Alice.....	Ville Platte	Pizzford, Jessie.....	Bossier City
Johnson, Jean.....	Taylorstown	Pitts, Norma.....	Belcher
Johnson, Marie.....	Coushatta	Pizzolato, Anita.....	New Orleans
Jones, Rosemond.....	Natchitoches	Pouncey, Philip.....	Fisher
Kelly, Valene.....	Natchitoches	Rains, Marie.....	Pleasant Hill
Kitchings, Lamar.....	Coushatta	Raley, Elton.....	Coushatta
Kuntz, Wanda.....	Kinder	Raley, Virginia.....	Minden
Lafargue, Irene.....	Sulphur	Ramirez, Sophie.....	White Castle
Lambert, Clifford.....	Robeline	Ray, Virginia.....	Vivian
Lassiter, Eloise.....	Alexandria	Roberson, Ruth.....	Campti
Lavender, Gwendolyn.....	DeQuincy	Robertson, Johnnie Mae.....	Ball
LeBlanc, Sidney.....	Abbeville	Robinson, Georgie Katherine.....	Winnsboro
Leggett, Earsul.....	Many	Rockhold, Fred.....	Jonesboro
Levy, Esther Anna.....	Natchitoches	Rodgers, Louise.....	Plain Dealing
Long, Carl.....	Trees	Rogers, Audie Mae.....	Columbia
Lucos, Melba Lee.....	Tullos	Ross, Wayne Walker.....	Pleasant Hill
Lucky, Louise.....	Saline	Russell, Ruth.....	Winnfield
Lumpkin, Helen.....	Minden	Ryland, Opal.....	Alexandria
McCain, Wilbur.....	Colfax	Sanders, Ozie Lee.....	Pleasant Hill
McCullough, Mrs. Lois.....	Peason	Sawyer, Thurman.....	Waco, Texas
McDuff, Ola.....	Gilbert	Seab, Mildred.....	Vidalia
McElwee, Blanche.....	Provencal	Sexton, Myrtis.....	New Orleans
McGhee, Hazel.....	Ville Platte	Shackelford, Mary Lee.....	Natchitoches
McIntosh, Fay Margye.....	Ravville	Shaw, Clyde.....	Winnfield
McIntyre, Floriene.....	Fairfield	Shell, Doris.....	Winnfield
McKinnie, Etta Lee.....	Mansfield	Shell, Dorothy.....	Winnfield
McLean, Malcolm.....	Natchitoches	Shelton, Maybelle.....	Winnfield
McManus, Vivian.....	Montgomery	Shetley, Hayward.....	Winnfield
Mabry, Thrya J.....	Bernice	Sikes, Murl.....	Winnfield
Mahfouz, Payne.....	Natchitoches	Sims, Lois.....	Natchitoches
Major, Doris Marie.....	Kilbourne	Singletary, Vassar.....	Rayville
Manena, Pete.....	Lake Charles	Singleton, Dorothy.....	Alexandria
Mansinger, Ruth.....	Leesville	Sirmon, Mabel.....	Florien
Marr, Chester.....	Many	Slack, Wilburn.....	Sarepta
Martin, Odessa.....	Natchitoches	Smith, Alice Courtney.....	Montgomery
Martin, Pauline.....	Alexandria	Smith, Arline.....	Shreveport
Maxwell, Mrs. Mae.....	Georgetown	Smith, Avice.....	Verda
May, Myrtle.....	Cotton Valley	Smith, Everette.....	Campti
Melancon, Genevieve.....	Cypress	Spencer, Doris.....	New Iberia
Meyer, Mathilde.....	Marnero	Stephens, Madlin.....	Natchitoches
Miller, Eleanor.....	Welsh	Stephens, Rowena.....	Overton, Texas
Miller, Louise.....	Montgomery	Stinson, Gladys.....	Shreveport
Mizell, Blanche Helen.....	Forest Hill	Stothart, Elvie.....	Coushatta
Moffitte, Marguerite.....	Many	Talbot, Verna Mae.....	Houma
Montgomery, Bobby.....	Benton	Tannehill, Norphlet.....	Winnfield
Morgan, Joe.....	Dry Prong	Tanner, Evelyn.....	Evergreen
Morris, Felice.....	Newelton	Tassin, James.....	Natchitoches
Mosley, Ima.....	Ringgold	Taylor, Garrie Ada.....	Houston, Texas
Moss, Stoner.....	Lake Charles	Tennile, Genevieve.....	Shreveport
Mount, Catherine.....	Glade	Thibodeaux, Doris.....	Flora
Nardini, Louis.....	Natchitoches	Thomas, Audrey.....	Natchitoches
Nealy, Audria.....	Robeline	Thompson, Sybil.....	Monroe
Neely, Ruby.....	Grand Bayou	Timon, Willie Mae.....	Natchitoches
Newell, Carrie Bonney.....	Newellton	Tingle, Caston.....	Dry Prong
Nielson, Rosetta.....	Winnsboro	Tingle, Olan.....	Dry Prong
Nix, Faye.....	Natchitoches	Toups, Myrtle.....	Raceland

ROSTER OF STUDENTS

151

NAME	ADDRESS
Turner, Donald.....	Winnfield
Vaughan, J. W.....	Haynesville
Villemarette, Charles.....	Hessmer
Walker, Rufus.....	Pollock
Warner, Loyd L.....	Natchitoches
Wascom, Vaunita.....	Bogalusa
Watts, Sallie.....	Leesville
Welch, Grace.....	Robeline
White, Elizabeth.....	Greenwood
White, Mary D.....	Winnfield
Whitener, LaVerne.....	Goldonna
Wiggins, Marjorie.....	Natchitoches

NAME	ADDRESS
Williams, Eleanor.....	Natchitoches
Williams, Frances.....	Mansfield
Williams, Luther.....	Natchitoches
Williams, Nelwyn.....	Natchitoches
Wilson, Anna Louise.....	Alexandria
Wilson, Clifford.....	Montgomery
Wilson, Lillian.....	Coushatta
Wimberly, Emmadell.....	Hall Summit
Winn, Tessie Bell.....	Natchitoches
Woodyard, Mary K.....	Natchitoches
Wyatt, Marvin.....	Winnfield
Young, Chester.....	Church Point

SECOND TERM FRESHMAN CLASS

NAME	ADDRESS
Adams, Lillie Pearl.....	Montgomery
Adkins, Modena.....	Minden
Aldredge, Ferma.....	Natchitoches
Austin, Cecil.....	Grand Cane
Baker, Ben Davis.....	Natchitoches
Banks, Eleanor.....	Mertens, Texas
Bayles, Mirl.....	Kilbourne
Bryant, Elma.....	Leesville
Campbell, Olan.....	Ringgold
Carter, Evelyn.....	Montrose
Carter, Olive.....	Hall Summit
Chandler, J. Obie.....	Robeline
Clark, Vannie.....	Natchitoches
Clark, Wilma.....	Mooringsport
Cook, Marguerite.....	Ringgold
Corley, Guy.....	Ringgold
Corley, Nellie Mae.....	Natchitoches
Craft, John.....	Anacoco
Crowder, Robert.....	Tullos
Davis, Henry.....	Jonesboro
Dean, Jack.....	Montgomery
Dean, Mattie L.....	Montgomery
Dills, George.....	Robeline
Donaldson, Kerwin.....	Dry Prong
Duffy, William.....	Montgomery
Duke, Mayme.....	White Sulphur Springs
Durr, John.....	Marthaville
Easley, Jack.....	Goldonna
Efurd, Frances Gene.....	Natchitoches
Elliott, Elizabeth.....	Coushatta
Ellzey, Melba.....	Hornbeck
Emmons, William.....	Pleasant Hill
Ezell, Ida.....	Gilbert
Faircloth, Dexter.....	Dry Prong
Ferguson, Preston.....	Campiti
Ford, Bettye Marie.....	Converse
Fournet, Corinne.....	Natchitoches
Fredericks, Albert L.....	Clear Lake
Gilson, Vera.....	Shreveport
Gray, James.....	Summerfield
Hagewood, Bessie.....	Natchitoches
Hagewood, William.....	Natchitoches
Hatcher, Virginia.....	Shreveport
Hathorn, Hansel.....	Natchitoches
Henderson, Phoenix.....	Converse
Hicks, Clara Sue.....	Natchitoches
Higdon, Vera.....	Georgetown
Hodde, Ben W.....	Ruston
Holland, Eddie B.....	Oak Grove
Holt, Katherine.....	Belmont
Honeycutt, James L.....	Jena
Humble, James.....	Columbia
Johnson, Rosalie.....	Oil City
Jones, Mrs. H. V.....	Bogalusa
Jones, Talford.....	Natchitoches

NAME	ADDRESS
Kennedy, Arthur B.....	Ringgold
LeCaze, Mildred.....	Cloutierville
Lefargue, Carl.....	Marksville
LeGendre, Mary.....	Thibodaux
Lewis, Doris.....	Hanna
McCuller, Charles.....	Bossier City
McFerrin, Mrs. Betty K.....	Pleasant Hill
Magee, Vernice.....	Converse
Manning, Robert.....	Robeline
Marsh, Meva.....	Stonewall
Martin, Woodrow.....	Flatwoods
Means, Della.....	Ida
Miller, L. D.....	Many
Mosley, Mary.....	Pleasant Hill
Myrick, Lovelle.....	Ringgold
Newman, Willah Mae.....	Leesville
Parrott, Marge.....	Zwolle
Perroux, Antoinette.....	Sherburne
Peterson, Maggie V.....	Many
Phares, Joedona.....	Many
Pierce, Mrs. Artelea.....	Varnado
Pine, Vera.....	Jonesboro
Pipkin, Helen.....	Shreveport
Plummer, Orelle.....	Hall Summit
Price, Juanita.....	Montrose
Rife, Josie.....	Waterproof
Rogers, Poole.....	Winnfield
Rougeot, Kenneth.....	Cloutierville
Sandefur, Dorothy.....	Montrose
Sandefur, Ethel.....	Natchitoches
Scott, Edwin.....	Natchitoches
Scott, Kathryn.....	Natchitoches
Settle, Harold.....	Natchitoches
Sherwin, Sue Belle.....	Harmon
Singleton, Gertrude.....	Saline
Slater, Mary Nell.....	Sibley
Smith, A. J.....	Robeline
Smith, Corrie V.....	Gloster, Miss.
Smith, Geraldine.....	Selma
Spaulding, Eleanor.....	Peason
Spencer, Eugenie.....	Evergreen
Spencer, Frances.....	Beaumont, Texas
Spier, Ruth.....	Bastrop
Stark, Dorothy.....	Mangham
Stoker, J. C.....	Robeline
Talbot, Rosalie.....	Napoleonville
Tanner, Marvin.....	Evergreen
Taylor, Frances.....	Haynesville
Todaro, Rosalie.....	Natchitoches
Travis, Maude.....	Many
Wagley, Alton.....	Many
Ward, Ruby.....	Leesville
Wilcox, Lawley Adele.....	Shreveport
Wilson, Ralph.....	Natchitoches
Worley, Meiba.....	Haynesville

THIRD TERM FRESHMAN CLASS

NAME	ADDRESS	NAME	ADDRESS
Aaron, Mrs. Julius.....	Natchitoches	Johnson, Flora.....	Minden
Aertker, Marie Louise.....	Alexandria	Jones, Eddie D.....	Bastrop
Alford, Jo.....	Coushatta	Jones, Irma Lee.....	Noble
Allen, Mary Louise.....	Mansfield	Kerr, Juanita.....	Winnfield
Anderson, John.....	Leesville	Lamhright, Bonnie Mae.....	Hutton
Anthony, Alice.....	Shreveport	Leach, William.....	Natchitoches
Arledge, Frances.....	Natchitoches	McMurray, Jimmy.....	Campti
Bains, Eleanor Jane.....	Shreveport	Madden, Marshall.....	Haughton
Barnett, Herbert.....	Minden	Maddry, Gladys.....	Cotton Valley
Bass, Herman Leo.....	Winnfield	Martin, Charlie.....	Natchitoches
Bell, Ruth.....	Haynesville	Melder, Dimple.....	Natchitoches
Blankenship, Patty.....	Lecompte	Melder, Mildred.....	Natchitoches
Broussard, Willie Lee.....	Sulphur	Meredith, Martha Jewell.....	Grayson
Brumfield, Lillie.....	Moreauville	Miley, Clark.....	Castor
Burkhalter, Madeline.....	Natchitoches	Miller, Adrian.....	Stille
Caldwell, Carlton.....	Oakdale	Miller, Kenneth.....	Shreveport
Carlisle, Vida.....	East Point	Mims, John.....	Marthaville
Cavanaugh, Avis.....	Leesville	Mistretta, Marie.....	Donaldsonville
Chambers, Frances.....	Alexandria	Morat, Clotilde.....	Colfax
Chumly, Cleota.....	Urania	Newsome, Ina Pearl.....	Leesville
Clanton, Richard.....	Coushatta	Nugent, Lucy Mae.....	Colfax
Cloutier, Alma.....	Natchitoches	Odom, Van.....	Bernice
Dabadie, Eloise.....	Donaldsonville	Reeves, Marion.....	Oak Grove
Dean, Preston Allen.....	Colfax	Renois, Annie V.....	Coushatta
Dew, Jewel.....	Loranger	Rhodes, Mary Lee.....	Mansfield
Donaldson, Rubie.....	Castor	Rife, Ann.....	Waterproof
Dowell, Norma.....	Pleasant Hill	Rockhold, William.....	Jonesboro
Ducos, Clara Belle.....	Larose	Rushing, Captola.....	Chestnut
Duggan, Elaine.....	Many	Saylor, Leslie.....	Campti
Durham, Elizabeth.....	Shreveport	Scales, Olive.....	Delhi
Dutton, Alice.....	Shreveport	Scott, Elizabeth.....	Bastrop
Edwards, Ouida Ann.....	LaPlace	Shaw, Ann Jane.....	Bastrop
Ferguson, Versa.....	Oil City	Small, Jack.....	Oakdale
Ferrell, Mary Kate.....	Leesville	Smart, Mattie.....	Leesville
Fisher, Johnnie H.....	Leesville	Swanner, Annie Mae, Junction City, Ark.	
Flores, Martiel.....	Zwolle	Thompson, Earla.....	Zachary
Gaar, Wayland.....	Dodson	Todd, Violet.....	Welsh
Haggart, Bernadine.....	Vinton	Tullos, Elmo.....	Wyatt
Haigler, Bill.....	Dodson	Tumminello, Rose.....	Colfax
Hammett, Ora.....	Natchitoches	Vickers, Larry.....	Natchitoches
Harrison, William Payne.....	Montgomery	Voochies, Martha.....	New Iberia
Hodge, Evelyn.....	West Monroe	Wall, Mrs. B. G.....	St. Landry
Holloway, Dorothy.....	Pine Prairie	Warren, Helen Louise, Lake Providence	
House, Dorothy.....	Collinsville, Ill.	Wheeler, Eliza Watt.....	Natchez, Miss.
Hudson, Juanita.....	Plain Dealing	Wilcox, Beverly.....	Shreveport
Huggins, Edwina.....	Ringgold	Willett, William Preston.....	Colfax
Hughes, Zelia.....	Hornbeck	Williams, Elzie.....	Montrose
Irwin, Marcelle.....	Atlanta	Williams, Gertrude.....	Larose
Jackson, Russell.....	Simpson	Wright, Lovie.....	Minden

FIRST TERM SOPHOMORE CLASS

NAME	ADDRESS	NAME	ADDRESS
Adams, Ira Jeff.....	Oakdale	Boone, Ruth.....	Winnsboro
Allen, Arrie Belle.....	Plaquemine	Brandenburg, Cassius C.....	Haughton
Anderson, Evelyn.....	Leesville	Brandt, Laura Lee.....	Donaldsonville
Andrews, Martha.....	Delhi	Brann, Dorothy.....	New Orleans
Andrews, Mary.....	Delhi	Breazeale, Louise.....	Natchitoches
Anthony, Lela Belle.....	Negreet	Bres, Katherine.....	Brusly
Badon, Alice.....	Breaux Bridge	Brewton, Quinn.....	Goldonna
Bakat, Joeline.....	Hornbeck	Brinson, Nellie.....	DeRidder
Barman, Annie.....	Centerville	Brown, Jewel.....	Tallulah
Bazar, William Gayre.....	Montgomery	Brown, Paul.....	Oakdale
Beaver, Reha.....	Leesville	Browning, Lovie.....	Pride
Bell, Kate Len.....	Mangham	Campbell, Laurie.....	Castor
Benton, Hazel.....	Oak Grove	Campbell, Travis W.....	Castor
Berry, Mildred.....	Jonesboro	Carlson, Anna Margaret.....	Arabi
Blanchard, Anna.....	Braithwaite	Carlton, William.....	Springhill

ROSTER OF STUDENTS

153

NAME	ADDRESS	NAME	ADDRESS
Carnahan, Carrie.....	Forest Hill	Honeycutt, T. L.....	Bonita
Carpenter, Sue.....	Bastrop	Hoyt, Obie.....	Cheneyville
Castille, Lucile.....	Jennings	Huckabay, Mildred.....	Coushatta
Chance, Willie.....	Gandy	Hunter, Joyce.....	Delhi
Chapron, Martha.....	Baldwin	Hunter, Susie Mae.....	Coushatta
Charleville, Bill.....	Many	Hutchinson, Tommie.....	Shreveport
Chauvin, John Albert.....	Houma	Jamison, Shirley.....	Shreveport
Clayton, Jack.....	Haughton	Johnson, Luther.....	Coushatta
Cole, Dorothy.....	Leesville	Johnson, Revere.....	Natchitoches
Cole, Dorris.....	Leesville	Johnson, Vergie.....	Robeline
Cole, Fred.....	Winnfield	Kinchen, Wallace.....	Natchitoches
Cole, Marie.....	Merryville	LaCaze, Bernadine.....	Leesville
Collier, Alton J.....	Atlanta	Lamb, W. P.....	Natchitoches
Collins, Clara E.....	Houma	Lassus, Emma Lou.....	Patterson
Cortes, Juanita.....	Arabi	Latham, Eileen.....	Mansfield
Cowdin, Marjorie.....	Boyce	LeBlanc, Dorothy.....	Smoke Bend
Crawford, Grace.....	East Point	LeBlanc, Jetta.....	LeBlanc
Crnkovic, William.....	Noble	Leonard, Elizabeth.....	Shreveport
Crowder, Edwina.....	Tullos	Lestage, Mrs. Callie Ann.....	Coushatta
Darnell, Ruby.....	Marthaville	Lewis, Meta.....	Natalbany
Davis, J. B.....	Jena	L'Herisson, Dorothy.....	Natchitoches
Davis, Regina.....	Innis	Lindsey, Eloise.....	Coushatta
Dawson, Virginia.....	Homer	Linnen, Adele.....	Norco
Denoux, Pearl.....	Donaldsonville	Linzay, Gladys.....	Cheneyville
Diez, Ora M.....	Brushly	Little, Alma.....	St. Maurice
Dosher, Maxine.....	Leesville	Logan, Vera Mae.....	Colfax
Douglas, Dorothy.....	Gilliam	Looney, Elizabeth.....	Pleasant Hill
Dowden, Pearl.....	Natchitoches	McClendon, Fanny Lou.....	Transylvania
Droddy, Effie.....	Leesville	McGuffie, Effie.....	Aimwell
Drye, Neal.....	Logansport	McGuffie, Lizzie.....	Aimwell
DuBose, Jack.....	Zwolle	McInnis, Duffie.....	Kisatchie
Ducournau, Mrs. Mary Alice.....	Natchitoches	McKinney, Virginia.....	Minden
DuCros, Sybil.....	St. Bernard	McKnight, James.....	Natchitoches
Duggan, Ruth.....	Florien	Maddox, Kier.....	Natchitoches
Edwards, Anna Mae.....	Baton Rouge	Mailian, Genevieve.....	Addis
Ellender, Clara Ethel.....	Bourg	Marrande, Jeanne.....	Houma
Ellzey, Faye.....	Hornbeck	Martin, C. A.....	Mora
Escude, Landry.....	Mansura	Masingill, Shirley.....	Coushatta
Escude, Marjorie.....	Mansura	Meadows, Charlie.....	Merryville
Few, Lois Antoinette.....	Montrose	Middleton, Elizabeth.....	Many
Fields, Evelyn.....	Opelousas	Miller, Mildred.....	Shreveport
Fletcher, Lane.....	New Verda	Miller, Muriel.....	Atlanta
Fontan, Isabel.....	Natchitoches	Miller, Ruby Inez.....	Dess
Fontenot, Sam.....	Beaver	Miller, Sam.....	Dry Creek
Ford, Arthur.....	Natchitoches	Mims, Mary.....	Marthaville
Ford, Hylma Cleo.....	Natchitoches	Minton, Harris.....	Zwolle
Fortson, Everett.....	Mansfield	Mistretta, Sam.....	Donaldsonville
Fournet, Evelyn.....	Natchitoches	Moore, Audleigh.....	Shreveport
Fox, Lillian.....	Pointe-A-la-Hache	Moore, Belle.....	Shreveport
Frazier, Ora Dell.....	Winnfield	Moore, Mary.....	Shreveport
Gaddis, Hughes.....	Marthaville	Morrison, O. J.....	DeRidder
Gandy, Frankie.....	Negreet	Muse, Vera.....	Shreveport
Gardner, Helen.....	Bogue Chitto, Miss.	Nettles, Algie.....	Dry Prong
Gathright, Minnie Ruth.....	Natchitoches	Nettles, Laura.....	Coushatta
George, Dorothy.....	Welsh	Nicholson, Lurie Ethel.....	Westwego
Glass, Henry Ford.....	Natchitoches	Norton, Katherine.....	Haynesville
Glass, Ouida L.....	Natchitoches	Nunn, Jane.....	Jones
Goldsby, Johnnie Ruth.....	Mansfield	Ober, Bertha.....	Shreveport
Gott, Edward.....	Merryville	Oge, Ibrey May.....	Pineville
Graves, Flora.....	Mira	Oglesby, Dorothy.....	Winnfield
Gresham, Ruby.....	Atlanta	O'Neal, Edris.....	Trees
Gunter, J. O.....	Natchitoches	Parker, Corine.....	Shongaloo
Hanson, Stella.....	Donaldsonville	Parker, Margaret.....	Grand Cane
Harkins, Alice.....	Haynesville	Patrick, James.....	Converse
Harkness, Bertie.....	Collinston	Pender, Anne.....	Alexandria
Hart, Valine.....	Trees	Pender, Elizabeth.....	Alexandria
Harville, Leighton.....	Leesville	Pharris, Kermit.....	Robeline
Hays, Horace.....	Kisatchie	Phillips, Emma Nell.....	Covington
Hays, Lorena.....	Jonesboro	Place, Lillian.....	Hanna
Higginbotham, Elizabeth.....	Natchitoches	Porter, Barbara.....	New Iberia
Hildebrand, Brooks.....	Florien	Powell, Ruchelle.....	Mangham

NAME	ADDRESS	NAME	ADDRESS
Prather, Frances Ruth.....	Natchitoches	Snead, Annette.....	Coushatta
Pratt, Willise.....	Natchitoches	Soncrant, Billie.....	Natchitoches
Pugh, Edith.....	Natchitoches	Spoerri, Marie Louise.....	St. Bernard
Rainey, Mary E.....	Pineville	Stallings, Loyce.....	Grayson
Rains, Mary Alice.....	Marthaville	Talley, Reba.....	Sun
Ransonet, Hazel.....	Gretna	Terral, Avis.....	St. Joseph
Ricaud, Effie.....	Mansura	Terry, Euleane.....	Many
Rice, Roberta.....	Batchelor	Thompson, Vanessa.....	Junction City, Ark.
Richie, Estelle.....	Trees	Tinker, Elizabeth.....	DeWitt, Ark.
Roach, Sara.....	Mansfield	Tinsley, Dale.....	Haynesville
Robertson, Lucille.....	Ball	Tison, Laura Claire.....	Natchitoches
Robinson, Marie.....	Haynesville	Tooke, Mildred.....	Homer
Ross, Evelyn.....	Alco	Trisler, Jennie.....	Mayna
Ross, Hubert.....	Pleasant Hill	Tully, Litton.....	Zimmerman
Rowzee, Fred.....	Leesville	Turner, Woodrow.....	Cotton Valley
Ruska, Eleanor.....	Natchitoches	Turregano, Marie Louise.....	Alexandria
Sagrera, Amanda.....	Abbeville	Urquhart, Ruth.....	Wamego, Kansas
Sampite, Leona.....	Natchitoches	Voochies, Elizabeth.....	New Iberia
Scarborough, A. B.....	Powhatan	Wade, Jessie.....	Many
Scarborough, L. M.....	Robeline	Wade, Mable.....	Many
Scott, Annie Lou.....	Shreveport	Walsh, Alice.....	New Orleans
Scott, Mercer.....	Natchitoches	Wheadon, Virginia.....	Alexandria
Shell, Jane.....	Bastrop	Williams, Merald.....	Florien
Skinner, Jesse.....	Belmont	Wilson, Iris.....	Moncla
Skinner, Kathleen.....	Shreveport	Wimberly, Henry.....	Campti
Skinner, Luween.....	Merryville	Wise, George W.....	Coushatta
Sledge, Willie Mamye.....	Kaplan	Woffard, Frances Blair, Fort Smith, Ark.	
Smith, Bernice.....	Olla	Woodward, Melba.....	Baton Rouge
Smith, James H.....	Campti	Woolley, Leamon.....	Florien
Smith, J. W.....	Logansport	Youngblood, Rodney.....	Singer
Smoak, Wilma.....	Shreveport		

SECOND TERM SOPHOMORE CLASS

NAME	ADDRESS	NAME	ADDRESS
Adcock, Mary Kate.....	Coushatta	Ebarb, Mrs. Elvera.....	Noble
Allen, Bernadotte.....	Shreveport	Fontenot, Leon.....	Hammond
Allen, Clark.....	Linville	Furnish, Glenna Dale.....	Natchitoches
Allen, Keith.....	Linville	Garlington, B. E.....	Sugartown
Bailes, Julian E.....	Natchitoches	Graham, Glennie.....	Creston
Baucum, William.....	Springhill	Griffin, Olive.....	Ball
Blair, Ruth Lillian.....	Paris, Ark.	Guidry, Wilma.....	Raceland
Blakemore, Lillie.....	Bastrop	Halbert, James A.....	Zwolle
Bordis, Dolores.....	Plattenville	Hamilton, James.....	Dubach
Bostick, Iola.....	Colfax	Hand, Vela.....	Coushatta
Boydston, Doris.....	Natchitoches	Harper, Minerva.....	Blanchard
Breeden, Evie.....	Baton Rouge	Harper, Zoma.....	Hall Summit
Breedlove, Mary.....	Natchitoches	Hawthorne, Hugh.....	Provencal
Breedlove, Robert.....	Natchitoches	Hearne, Frances.....	Vivian
Brock, Maxine.....	Oil City	Hicks, Sam.....	Natchitoches
Brown, Ruby Mae.....	Natchitoches	Horton, Rita.....	Coushatta
Campbell, Lillian.....	Marthaville	Howard, Sue Lane.....	Coushatta
Cardwell, Fran.....	Archie	Isdale, Iris.....	DeQuincy
Carrere, Adenise.....	Houma	Jackson, Clinton.....	Coushatta
Champagne, Marie.....	Breaux Bridge	Jackson, Ray.....	Simpson
Chandler, Erna Bell.....	Montgomery	Kelone, Theresa.....	Marksville
Chandler, Wilma.....	Jamesotwn	Knapp, Eunice.....	Jena
Coco, Marvin.....	Moreauville	Kornegay, Lester.....	Dodson
Cohen, Lillian.....	Natchez	Langston, Julian.....	Minden
Cole, Mildred.....	Winnfield	Legendre, Ruth Adele.....	Thibodaux
Collins, Della.....	Atlanta	Little, Elsie.....	St. Maurice
Corley, Glyn.....	Zwolle	Loftin, Marion.....	Coushatta
Courtney, Jean.....	Grand Cane	McCrery, Doris.....	Shreveport
Craft, Lewis Gossett.....	Kisatchie	McGee, Mrs. Birdie.....	Varnado
Davis, Leitha.....	Alexandria	McWilliams, Mrs. J. L.....	Montgomery
Dawson, Wren.....	Monterey	Martin, Gladys.....	Winnsboro
Dickinson, Herman O.....	Minden	Merchant, Nellie Mae.....	Kaplan
Dowell, Verna.....	Pleasant Hill	Miller, Exie.....	Many
Ducos, Helen.....	Larose	Morgan, Mary Emily.....	Greenville, Miss.

ROSTER OF STUDENTS

155

NAME	ADDRESS
Morrison, Inez	Hornbeck
Murphey, Holley Rose.....	Gretna
Nugent, Charles.....	Dry Prong
Nugent, Gladys.....	Dry Prong
Pardue, Willie Belle.....	Winnsboro
Person, Dymple.....	Castor
Peterson, Mary Ellen.....	Barksdale Field
Phillips, Cleo Effie.....	Sterlington
Pinckley, June.....	Natchitoches
Pine, Ruby Mae.....	Grayson
Poole, Lalla T.....	Quitman
Porche, Ethel.....	Houma
Porter, Marguerite.....	Many
Purley, Virginia.....	New Orleans
Ragland, Sarah.....	Monroe
Roberts, Leon.....	Logansport
Rockhold, Edward.....	Jonesboro
Ross, Ella V.....	Shreveport
Rusca, Margaret.....	Natchitoches
Salter, Woodrow.....	Florien
Schumann, Marie Louise.....	Natchitoches
Seybert, Evelyn.....	Mooringsport
Shepherd, Sallie.....	Mangham
Sheppard, Ben.....	Natchitoches
Sibley, Ray.....	Natchitoches
Siede, Marion.....	Davant
Sims, Melba.....	Haynesville

NAME	ADDRESS
Singleton, Ethel.....	Cotton Valley
Smith, Beatrice.....	Glenmora
Smith, Edwina.....	Coushatta
Snead, Inez.....	Coushatta
Stacy, Loretta.....	Natchitoches
Swafford, George.....	Colfax
Talbot, Gretchen.....	Monroe
Tassin, Harold.....	Natchitoches
Toole, Kathleen.....	Pleasant Hill
Vines, Emma.....	Many
Waguespack, Annie.....	Rita
Walker, G. T.....	Wyatt
Walker, Mabel.....	Natchitoches
Walker, Pet.....	Vivian
Wallace, Priscilla.....	Natchitoches
Warren, Mrs. Marjorie.....	Bossier City
Wedgeworth, Inez.....	Negreet
Wells, Aubrey.....	Many
Willett, Archie.....	Colfax
Williamson, Ruth.....	Mooringsport
Wilson, Elizabeth.....	Coushatta
Wilson, Woodrow.....	Montgomery
Winn, Ray.....	Shreveport
Wise, W. L.....	Chopin
Womack, Flora.....	Hall Summit
Woodward, Boyd.....	Harmon
Woodyard, Murray.....	Natchitoches

THIRD TERM SOPHOMORE CLASS

NAME	ADDRESS
Albritton, Velma.....	Kilbourne
Alford, Grace M.....	Many
Amy, Bernice.....	Opelousas
Andrews, Elsie.....	Lottie
Angelo, Paulamai.....	Shreveport
Arrington, Lawson.....	Florien
Bailey, Anita.....	Natchitoches
Bankston, Alma C.....	Wilmer
Bates, Wynona.....	Alexandria
Bennett, Hattie L.....	Jonesville
Blake, Hattie.....	Olla
Brown, Matsie.....	Campti
Burford, Truman.....	Dubberly
Cain, Minnie B.....	Opelousas
Calhoun, Mrs. C. J.....	Montgomery
Cavender, Helen.....	Shreveport
Cazayoux, Claire.....	New Roads
Chandler, Maurine.....	Ida
Chapman, Miriam.....	Olla
Christian, Grace.....	Grayson
Clark, Ruth.....	Alexandria
Compton, Carolyn.....	Alexandria
Compton, Katherine.....	Alexandria
Corbett, Myrtle.....	Shreveport
Corley, Marjorie.....	Natchitoches
Coulon, Myrtle.....	Westwego
Cutrer, Bessie.....	Many
Darby, Lydia.....	Many
Darnell, Nannie B.....	Marthaville
Daspit, Agnes.....	Houma
Daspit, Carolyn.....	Houma
Daugherty, Addie Ethel.....	Converse
Davis, Maude Violet.....	Shreveport
DeCuir, Louise.....	Cottonport
de la Bretonne, Marjorie.....	Houma
Delatte, Inez.....	Livonia
Descant, Vernice.....	Cottonport
Dowden, Gladys.....	Florien
Ducos, Mildred.....	Larose

NAME	ADDRESS
Ducote, Tevis R.....	Cottonport
Dupree, Orville.....	Coushatta
Dyess, Mrs. Lucille.....	St. Maurice
Englade, Thelma.....	Reserve
Evans, Audra.....	Mansfield
Ferrantelli, Hazel.....	Kenner
Finch, Irene.....	Kilbourne
Fisher, Emily.....	Morrow
Foreman, Clarice.....	Doyline
Fulton, Dudley.....	Campti
Gaddis, Alma Lee.....	Marthaville
Golson, Elsie.....	Hall Summit
Granier, Stella Mae.....	St. James
Gregory, Sadie B.....	Pelican
Gudopp, Marcy.....	Lecompte
Guynemer, Jean.....	Shreveport
Hamiter, Dixie.....	Bradley, Ark.
Heintz, Katie V.....	Reeves
Heitman, Ruth.....	Ponchatoula
Herring, Ruth.....	Minden
Hess, Ruth.....	Morganza
Hogan, Louise.....	Marthaville
Horn, Audrey.....	Pleasant Hill
Horton, Jessie.....	Haughton
Howe, Carrie Lee.....	Natchitoches
Hyde, Lucille.....	Monroe
Johnson, Dorothy.....	Simmesport
Jones, Daisy Mae.....	Columbia
Jones, William P.....	Zwolle
Keegan, Elizabeth.....	Natchitoches
Knapp, Lloyd.....	Jena
LeCaze, Rose Fay.....	Leesville
Latham, Hazel.....	Many
Leach, Birthree.....	Florien
Ledet, Mabel.....	Larose
Lee, Allen.....	Shongaloo
Leopold, Joanna.....	Phoenix
Loomis, Earl.....	Clayton
Lowrey, Martha.....	Haughton

NAME	ADDRESS	NAME	ADDRESS
McCain, Rudolph.....	Coushatta	Reaux, Viola.....	Kaplan
McFarland, Jean.....	Natchitoches	Ricketts, Edmund.....	Oakdale
McNamara, Hazel.....	DeQuincy	Roach, Winnie.....	Colfax
McNeely, Johnnie Mae.....	Colfax	Roberts, Mary Arden.....	Colfax
McRae, Louise.....	Leesville	Royston, Adele.....	Natchitoches
Maggio, Ned.....	Natchitoches	Russell, Kemper.....	Grand Cane
Mahan, Ruby.....	DeRidder	Scott, Obie.....	Boyce
Major, Audrey.....	Frisco	Selvidge, Fern Dell.....	Selma
Martin, Elizabeth.....	Alexandria	Seymour, Frankie.....	Sheridan Lake, Colo.
Massey, W. J.....	Flora	Shelton, Kathleen.....	Waterproof
Maxey, James.....	Calvin	Shelton, Ouida Mae.....	Mansfield
Miley, Oleta.....	Ashland	Shiley, Lois.....	Longville
Mitchell, Joseph.....	Natchitoches	Simpson, Pinkye.....	Many
Monday, Charlie.....	Vivian	Sledge, Eulava.....	Coushatta
Neal, Pearl.....	Houma	Sledge, Octava.....	Coushatta
Nohle, Bessie.....	Mangham	Smith, Mary.....	Haughton
Norman, Margaret.....	Oak Ridge	Sober, Otba.....	Boyce
Olmstead, Cliffie.....	Monroe	Spears, Ruhv.....	Dry Creek
Oubre, Laura Mae.....	Vacherie	Spencer, Daisy.....	Sicily Island
Owens, Fannie.....	Tullos	Theriot, Nancy.....	Port Allen
Palmer, William.....	Natchitoches	Thigpen, Garnett.....	Mira
Pate, Audra.....	Ringgold	Tooke, Nelwin.....	Ringgold
Payne, Elisa.....	Natchitoches	Toups, Donner.....	Bogalusa
Pefferkorn, Wallace.....	Alexandria	Turner, Paul.....	Winnfield
Pickett, Pope.....	Grand Bayou	Waller, Lucy.....	Troup, Texas
Ponder, Elven.....	Pleasant Hill	Warner, LeVerne.....	Warnerton
Porter, Duke.....	Mooringport	Weber, Stella Marie.....	Vacherie
Priest, Thelma Fay.....	Alexandria	Welch, Henry D.....	Hall Summit
Puckette, Blanche.....	Cheneyville	Wilkinson, Gladys.....	Mauriceville, Texas
Puderer, Yvonne.....	Gretna	Willett, David.....	Colfax
Ray, Janet.....	Vivian	Wilson, Gracie.....	Monroe
Reagan, Viola.....	Baskin	Winfree, Shirley.....	Leesville

FIRST TERM JUNIOR CLASS

NAME	ADDRESS	NAME	ADDRESS
Aldredge, J. Leroy.....	Natchitoches	Corley, G. L.....	Gandy
Anderson, Mark.....	Grand Cane	Cunningham, Elizabeth.....	Natchitoches
Anderson, Winona.....	Forest Hill	Davidson, Jessie.....	Vidalia
Arnold, Mrs. Berta C.....	Sieper	Davis, Anna Bernice.....	Vinton
Averett, Joe Nalda.....	Natchitoches	DeCou, Leslie Vilas.....	Alexandria
Baier, Mrs. Bertha W.....	Natchitoches	DeLaneuville, Zorilda.....	New Orleans
Ballard, Auhrey.....	Coushatta	DeLoach, Floy.....	Haynesville
Ballard, Mrs. Undine.....	Roheline	DeMoss, Garland.....	Plain Dealing
Barr, James W.....	Dodson	Desselle, Alida.....	Jacoby
Barrois, Geraldine.....	Gloria	Dienst, Theolyn.....	Shreveport
Baskin, James C.....	Epps	Donaldson, Rudolph.....	Dry Prong
Beatty, Florence.....	Lake Charles	Duke, Audrey.....	White Sulphur Springs
Beauhouef, Vivian.....	Alexandria	Duncan, Mary Lee.....	Colfax
Beaver, Lucille.....	Cheneyville	Duncan, Mina.....	Gloster
Bishop, Audrey.....	Chestnut	Efurd, Kathryn.....	Natchitoches
Bogan, Ruhv.....	Castor	Escude, Constance.....	Mansura
Bonner, Amy L.....	Port Necessity	Eubanks, Bruce.....	Ida
Bordelon, Elton.....	Marksville	Eubanks, Sadie.....	Baskin
Bouanchaud, Emma Claire.....	New Roads	Felder, Effie.....	Alco
Boucher, Jesse.....	Springhill	Ferrell, Mildred.....	Winnfield
Boyett, Mrs. Evelyn.....	Gilliam	Fletcher, Frank.....	Ahheville
Bridges, Helen.....	Minden	Flieller, Leontine.....	Natalbany
Bullock, Sudie Mae.....	Marthaville	Flores, Doris.....	Natchitoches
Burnette, Huey F.....	Dodson	Fondren, Verna.....	Jennings
Calhoun, Mildred.....	Mansfield	Francis, Mrs. Leroy.....	Rayville
Camp, Loy.....	Haynesville	Gilbert, Bernice.....	Glenmora
Carlile, Annie.....	Castor	Glass, C. G.....	Natchitoches
Carlisle, Mrs. Ovelia.....	East Point	Gosselin, Mrs. Kate C.....	Marksville
Carroll, Frances.....	Logansport	Grayson, Mrs. Lois.....	Fairview
Charlton, Louise.....	Haynesville	Greene, Roy.....	Dry Creek
Clemens, Martha.....	Castor	Greer, Mary Jane.....	Haynesville
Coco, Leila.....	Moreauville	Gremillion, Mary Ida.....	Alexandria
Coker, Ina Laura.....	Summit, Miss.	Griffin, Mrs. Camille W.....	Campti
Corhitt, Blanche.....	Saline	Hammett, Gladys.....	Natchitoches

ROSTER OF STUDENTS

157

NAME	ADDRESS	NAME	ADDRESS
Hanchey, Orville	DeRidder	Pierson, Edgerton.....	Natchitoches
Hanson, Margaret	Donaldsonville	Place, Harold.....	Hanna
Harp, Dorothy	Bonita	Porche, Rebecca.....	Houma
Harrison, Ernestine.....	Montgomery	Price, Faye.....	Logansport
Heard, George.....	Haynesville	Purcell, Mildred.....	Plain Dealing
Hess, Lydia Mary.....	Phillipston	Radford, Iola.....	Harrisonburg
Hill, Mrs. Freddie.....	Jennings	Reily, Bessie.....	Jackson
Hinkle, Virginia.....	Monroe	Roberts, Geraldine.....	Shreveport
Holley, Lucille	Pioneer	Robinette, Dalton W.....	Ashland
Holt, Daisy.....	Belmont	Robinson, Elizabeth	Winnsboro
Hubier, Eloise.....	Converse	Robinson, Mary.....	Winnsboro
Hunt, Inez.....	Haynesville	Rogers, Patricia.....	Grand Cane
Jarnagin, Sybil.....	Springhill	Russo, Adeline.....	Abbeville
Jines, Thelma.....	Starks	Rusca, Robert.....	Natchitoches
Jones, Freeman	Longville	Sanner, Marguerite.....	Sulphur
Jones, Sally.....	Jonesboro	Schliepake, Almarie.....	Shreveport
Kelly, A. O.....	Natchitoches	Schumann, Amy.....	Natchitoches
Kennedy, Eunice.....	Ringgold	Schumann, Roy.....	Natchitoches
Kerr, Madlyn.....	Lecompte	Shelby, Mrs. Mabel M.....	Ringgold
Kimbrell, Joe Dee.....	Montgomery	Sims, Linus Lydel.....	Natchitoches
Knox, Linnie Mat.....	Haynesville	Sirmon, Gladys	Kaplan
Laird, Eunice.....	Kelly	Smith, Barbara.....	Gretna
Lecompte, Marguerite.....	Natchitoches	Smith, Dolores.....	Delhi
Lee, Ruth.....	Oak Grove	Smith, Ermine.....	Coushatta
Leger, Neva.....	Krotz Springs	Smith, William	Dubach
Leone, Marjorie.....	Zwolle	Soignet, Nettie.....	Thibodaux
Lieber, Lester Philip.....	Natchitoches	Southern, Eleanor.....	Haynesville
Lieber, May.....	Monroe	Spears, Jewell.....	Hornbeck
Lilley, Naomi.....	Florien	Stephens, Edgar.....	Many
Lyons, Cecelia.....	Home Place	Stephens, Mildred.....	Bastrop
McCartney, Mrs. C. J.....	Castor	Stille, Ada.....	Robeline
McCoy, Eleanor Gray.....	Shreveport	Stokes, Alma.....	Bunkie
McDade, Emily.....	McDade	Stokes, M. R.....	Bunkie
McDaniel, Katherine.....	Shreveport	Sutton, Harriette.....	Natchitoches
McIntosh, Valerie.....	Oak Grove	Talley, Versie.....	Bogalusa
McNeely, Randall M.....	Colfax	Tanner, Johnnie B.....	Vivian
Manning, Muriel.....	DeQuincy	Tarbox, Mrs. I. P.....	Pleasant Hill
Martin, Gayle.....	Arcadia	Tate, William	Independence
Martin, Oren.....	Hagewood	Tatman, Eleanor.....	Mansfield
Martin, Virgie.....	Ringgold	Tison, Camilla	Natchitoches
Maxwell, Buddy.....	Sbrevport	Turner, Stella.....	Fort Necessity
Meehan, Lorraine.....	Natchitoches	Villere, Beulah.....	New Orleans
Merritt, Mary Virginia.....	Gibbsland	Wade, Beatrice	Lillie
Milford, Harriet.....	Oil City	Walker, Mildred.....	Glenmora
Morgan, Nellie.....	Goldonna	Wall, Claire Eugenia.....	Epps
Murphy, Jack.....	Natchitoches	Watson, Margaret.....	
Murray, Jesse.....	Bellwood		Sulphur Springs, Texas
Mury, Olive.....	White Castle	Watts, Mrs. R. W.....	Lake Providence
Naquin, Mildred.....	Lockport	Weems, Ercell.....	Pioneer
Nelson, Maryingrid.....	New Iberia	Whitener, Sam.....	Goldonna
Nichols, Velma.....	Jena	Whittington, Olive	Haynesville
Norris, Alma.....	Vivian	Williams, Bernice.....	Campti
Odom, Elsie.....	Woodworth	Williams, Bertha.....	Castor
Parker, Vivian.....	Haynesville	Williams, Dallas.....	Winnfield
Patrick, Mattie Lea.....	Many	Williams, Edwards.....	Florien
Pearman, Priscilla.....	Haynesville	Williams, Madeline.....	Montgomery
Pellegri, Annette.....	Gretna	Wilson, Eleanor.....	Orange, Texas
Pelham, Roberta.....	Robson	Wilson, Katherine.....	Alexandria
Perot, Opal.....	Campti	Yarno, William.....	Cottonport
Phillips, Jack.....	Glenmora	Youngblood, Burton.....	DeRidder
Pickett, Zilda.....	Livonia	Zachary, Lillian.....	Vivian

SECOND TERM JUNIOR CLASS

NAME	ADDRESS	NAME	ADDRESS
Adams, Ethel.....	Minden	Law, Annie Lee.....	Marthaville
Adams, Evelyn.....	Alexandria	Longino, Gladys.....	Cedar Grove
Addison, Stella.....	Many	Lovelady, Ethel.....	Many
Aldredge, Willie Mae.....	Natchitoches	Lowrey, Dorothy.....	Morrow
Bahb, Nina Belle.....	Lecompte	McIntyre, Audrey.....	Delhi
Bailey, William Harris.....	Roseland	Martin, Edith.....	Natchitoches
Baird, Mildred.....	Homer	Melancon, Rita Cornelia.....	Cypress
Barton, Curtis.....	Overton, Texas	Mestayer, Ethel.....	New Iberia
Beard, Annie J.....	Coushatta	Mims, Irene.....	Marthaville
Bolgiano, Joseph.....	DeRidder	Minchew, Hazel.....	Bossier City
Breazeal, Lois.....	Lillie	Moore, Aline.....	Extension
Bullock, Lela.....	Delhi	Morrison, Troy.....	Hornbeck
Carroll, Martha E.....	Shreveport	Mosley, Elvera.....	Ringgold
Carroll, T. J.....	Merryville	Mulkey, Virgil.....	Alexandria
Cheshire, Ardner.....	Plain Dealing	Nelson, Lillie Mae.....	Stonewall
Coffman, Jewell.....	Ida	Nichols, Melissa.....	Natchitoches
Conley, Mancel.....	Longville	Ortmeyer, Gretchen.....	Natchitoches
Curtis, Daisy.....	Negreet	Ottis, Marie Audrey.....	Shreveport
Davies, Ursula.....	Ponchatoula	Owens, Lorene.....	Winnfield
Doughty, B. G.....	Trout	Pittman, Gladys.....	Alexandria
Doughty, R. E.....	Trout	Porter, Anthony.....	Natchitoches
Dupree, John A.....	Coushatta	Prestidge, Melba.....	Haynesville
Dupree, Vernon.....	Coushatta	Prudhomme, Mrs. Victor.....	Natchitoches
Durham, Mrs. Joe.....	Natchitoches	Ray, Mrs. Audra M.....	Ringgold
Ebarb, Loran.....	Noble	Rhodes, Metta Virginia.....	Grand Cane
Echols, Eudolie.....	Converse	Robert, Louis D.....	Evergreen
Enete, Eula.....	Jonesville	Salter, Evelyn.....	Natchitoches
Ferro, Sue Ann.....	Donaldsonville	Sandlin, Mrs. Jack.....	Natchitoches
Flash, Ruby.....	Oil City	Sexton, Louise.....	Minden
Floyd, Carlie.....	Jena	Slay, Louise.....	Toro
Fordham, Chlotine.....	Sikes	Smith, Lottie Lee.....	Pelican
Gaddis, Tommie.....	Pioneer	Stevens, Frances.....	Memphis, Tenn.
Gallion, M. R.....	Natchitoches	Tarver, G. F.....	Kisatchie
Gates, Kathryn.....	Oakdale	Temple, Adron.....	Simpson
Green, Celeste.....	Oakdale	Terrell, Ethel.....	Tioga
Griffis, Virginia.....	Rayville	Thompson, Pearle.....	Boyce
Guttner, George.....	Melville	Townsend, Willie O'Neal.....	Boyce
Haddox, Clayton.....	Columbia	Truly, Mrs. Blanche.....	East Point
Henderson, Robbie Lee.....	Lillie	Trichal, Clotile.....	Harrisonburg
Hoffpaur, Julia.....	Leesville	Tucker, Lodi.....	Leesville
Holder, Mrs. Ethel.....	Natchitoches	Turnley, Ruth.....	Shreveport
Horton, Inez.....	Coushatta	Whitby, Mary Helene.....	Baton Rouge
Howell, Joanna.....	Bradley, Ark.	Whittington, D. H.....	Florien
Kelly, William.....	Natchitoches	Wright, Bill.....	Natchitoches
Lambre, Murry.....	Bermuda	Wyatt, Virgie.....	Winnfield

THIRD TERM JUNIOR CLASS

NAME	ADDRESS	NAME	ADDRESS
Adams, Mattie.....	Coushatta	Derrick, Madolene.....	Mansfield
Alford, Bertha.....	Coushatta	Dey, Edna.....	Natchitoches
Alison, Kathryn.....	Many	Dozier, A. J.....	DeRidder
Allen, Annice.....	Converse	Dry, Ruby.....	Longstreet
Atnip, Nell.....	Rochelle	Duffy, Roberta.....	Montgomery
Bailey, Anna Lee.....	Lake Charles	Duffy, Ruth.....	Montgomery
Ballard, Sarah.....	Hosston	Fair, Laine.....	Coushatta
Beaubouef, Allen.....	Alexandria	Fielden, Charline.....	Leesville
Bradshaw, Curtis.....	Anacoco	Fisher, John F.....	Detroit, Mich.
Breland, Jim.....	Jena	Fletcher, Zaidee Lee.....	Winnsboro
Brewton, Ester.....	Goldonna	Flores, J. H.....	Natchitoches
Brown, Clyde.....	Campiti	Gandy, Myrtle E.....	Negreet
Burnette, Thomas L.....	Dodson	Garlington, Artie.....	Reids
Caldwell, Polly Anna.....	Shreveport	Gerrard, Doris.....	Benton, Miss.
Carroll, Flossie.....	Alco	Harelson, Eva.....	Baton Rouge
Christian, Moss.....	Natchitoches	Hayden, Raymond.....	Lake Charles
Clark, Ferne.....	Natchitoches	Hereford, Elizabeth.....	Natchitoches
Cook, Clyde.....	Natchitoches	Hicks, Hazel Ray.....	Glenmora
DeBlieux, Henry.....	Natchitoches	Hinkle, Nancy Mae.....	Shereveport

ROSTER OF STUDENTS

159

NAME	ADDRESS
Hood, Elton.....	Beinville
Horn, Otto.....	Tallulab
Johnson, Louise.....	Simmesport
Jones, Mildred.....	Trout
Jordan, Wilma.....	Robeline
Kendrick, Marie.....	Vivian
LaCour, Alma.....	Natchitoches
LeBlanc, Elisa.....	Paincourtville
Lee, Edith.....	Oakdale
LeTard, Johnnie.....	Kentwood
Linton, Eula Virginia.....	Homer
Long, Gladys Marie.....	Trees
Luttrell, Iris.....	Glenmora
McCain, Glynn.....	Coushatta
McCartney, Corinne.....	Marthaville
Mims, Mrs. Annie Mae.....	Provencal
Moore, Ida Mae.....	Mansfield
Morgan, Ruth.....	Natchitoches
Moss, Nellie.....	Shreveport
Nichols, Effie.....	Natchitoches
O'Bannon, Elizabeth.....	Homer

NAME	ADDRESS
Phillips, Enid.....	Newellton
Rateau, Lucille.....	Ponchatoula
Reeves, Roberta.....	Oak Grove
Renoudet, Cecile.....	New Iberia
Sandefur, Allie Beryl.....	Montrose
Shaw, Edna Mae.....	Winnfield
Shows, Mildred.....	Jonesboro
Sledge, Lurline.....	Delhi
Smith, Beatrice.....	Mangham
Tullos, W. D.....	Wyatt
Underwood, Ema Lou.....	Oil City
Walker, Marie.....	Natchitoches
Warner, Wilda.....	Varnado
Weaver, Billy D.....	Natchitoches
Webb, Tom.....	Jonesboro
Weems, F. H.....	Pioneer
Weick, Gertrude.....	DeRidder
Whittington, Almeda.....	Bossier City
Wilkinson, Martha Lea.....	Natchitoches
Williams, Ethel.....	Natchitoches

FIRST TERM SENIOR CLASS

NAME	ADDRESS
Alford, Mary.....	Jackson
Allums, Kathleen.....	Ringgold
Andrus, Percy.....	Longville
Barnett, Ila Bee.....	Plain Dealing
Bordelon, Philip.....	Moreauville
Boston, Zelma.....	Montgomery
Bowers, Gordon S.....	New Verda
Bozeman, Sunshine.....	Belmont
Brann, Florence.....	New Orleans
Breedlove, William.....	Natchitoches
Bremer, Katherine.....	Glenmora
Brett, Maude Ethel.....	Natchitoches
Brian, Mabel.....	Montgomery
Brown, Mrs. Eula Lee.....	Coushatta
Brown, Sadie.....	Coushatta
Buckner, Kathleen.....	Alexandria
Buckner, Mildred.....	Alexandria
Bullock, William.....	Marthaville
Burkhalter, John.....	Natchitoches
Carroll, Mary E.....	Monroe
Cloutier, Charles.....	Natchitoches
Cobb, Mildred.....	New Iberia
Coco, Eura.....	Bordelonville
Cohen, Dorothy.....	Natchez
Conerly, Cullen.....	Fisher
Cook, Charlene.....	Natchitoches
Cook, Paul.....	Ringgold
Cope, Myrleen.....	Vivian
Corbett, Haysel.....	DeRidder
Crow, Mrs. Burton.....	Hanna
Dear, Hazel.....	Natchitoches
DeBlieux, Mrs. Camille.....	Natchitoches
DeBlieux, Hertzog.....	Natchitoches
de Vargas, Mary Belle.....	Natchitoches
Dodd, William J.....	Natchitoches
Doxey, Willie.....	Montgomery
Dupree, Mary V.....	Coushatta
Durr, J. H.....	Marthaville
Echols, Margaret.....	Converse
Ellzey, Opal.....	Hornbeck
Engler, Leontine.....	Carville
Faulk, Fannie.....	Monroe
Ferchaud, Dorothy.....	Shreveport
Ford, Louise.....	Grand Cane
Foret, Mrs. Avice F.....	Natchitoches

NAME	ADDRESS
Goins, D. R.....	Mora
Graham, Winifred.....	Creston
Grappe, Myrtle.....	Natchitoches
Gray, Mildred.....	Jena
Guzzo, Christine.....	Alexandria
Haworth, Marjorie.....	Natchitoches
Heard, Clayton.....	Bernice
Honeycutt, Loy Adam.....	Vowell's Mill
Hyams, Gaiennie.....	Natchitoches
Hyams, Henry.....	Natchitoches
Jeansonne, Rubie.....	Plaucheville
Johnson, Ola.....	Oil City
Jones, Olive.....	Natchitoches
Jones, Paul.....	Montgomery
Jordan, Mrs. Inez.....	Natchitoches
Jordan, Memi.....	Natchitoches
Joyner, Sara.....	Alexandria
Kile, Arthur E.....	Provencal
Knippers, E. C.....	Florien
Knox, Thelma.....	Haynesville
Langford, Alex.....	Logansport
Lee, Robert E.....	Minden
Levy, Isabel.....	Shreveport
Lilly, Glenn W.....	Belmont
Lilly, Madeline.....	Belmont
Lumpkin, Vera Lee.....	Minden
Lupfer, Nina.....	Lake Charles
McBride, Josephine.....	Natchitoches
McKinney, Clifford.....	Hosston
Mahfouz, Faize.....	Natchitoches
Marionneaux, Doris.....	Plaquemine
Marvin, Eloise.....	Smackover, Ark.
Mock, Edith.....	Baskin
Mortimer, Mrs. Rena.....	Gloster, Miss.
Nettles, Tommie.....	Coushatta
Nix, Robert.....	Jamestown
Nuttall, Mrs. D. J.....	Shreveport
Page, Irene Ivey.....	Monroe
Parker, Hoyt M.....	Robeline
Peace, Oliu.....	Leesville
Perkins, G. A.....	Grant
Parsohn, Loretta.....	Westwego
Pierson, Henry.....	Natchitoches
Pine, Myrtle.....	Port Arthur, Texas
Plauche, M. F.....	Natchitoches

NAME	ADDRESS	NAME	ADDRESS
Powell, Thelma.....	Mer Rouge	Strickler, Virginia.....	Vidalia
Pugh, Christine.....	DeQuincy	Sweeney, Eugenia.....	Shreveport
Richard, Yvonne.....	Jennings	Talbert, Edgar.....	Pitkin
Rickey, John.....	Gilbert	Teagle, Raphiel.....	Campti
Ricks, Beth.....	Grand Cane	Teddle, Mattie.....	Montgomery
Riley, Mildred.....	Provencal	Thomas, Lula Mae.....	Oil City
Robson, Margaret.....	Natchitoches	Tullos, Clarence.....	Wyatt
Robson, Mary S.....	Natchitoches	Veillon, Alice.....	Ville Platte
Rogers, George E.....	Saline	Wall, Velma.....	Longview, Texas
Rogers, Louise.....	Shreveport	Ward, William.....	Haynesville
Royston, Walter.....	Natchitoches	Warner, Kirk.....	Colfax
Rue, Elizabeth.....	Natchitoches	Wattigny, Dorothy.....	Kenner
Saltzman, Nora.....	Gueydan	Wattigny, Elsie.....	Kenner
Sanders, Oda.....	Hagewood	Watts, R. W.....	Lake Providence
Sanders, Roy.....	Calvin	Weiss, Paul.....	Natchitoches
Sibley, Fae.....	Natchitoches	White, Roy.....	Shreveport
Smith, Bobbie.....	Mangham	Willis, Crawford.....	Forest Hill
Soden, Dorothy.....	Alexandria	Wimberly, Francis.....	Longstreet
Standley, Dorothy.....	Monroe	Winn, C. H.....	Marthaville
Steele, Katherine.....	Oxford	Young, Ellen Ray.....	Minden
Stephens, Ollace.....	Campti	Young, Lawrence.....	Natchitoches
Stephens, Ruth.....	Natchitoches		

SECOND TERM SENIOR CLASS

NAME	ADDRESS	NAME	ADDRESS
Aaron, Frances.....	Natchitoches	Holland, Ruth Lillian.....	DeRidder
Bonds, Lois.....	Natchitoches	Johnson, Lillian.....	West Monroe
Bonnette, Edrie.....	Natchitoches	Jones, Murl.....	Haynesville
Bourg, Ella.....	Lockport	Jordan, Pauline.....	Natchitoches
Carruth, Anna Kent.....	Ponchatoula	Kent, Myrtle.....	DeQuincy
Cooper, Iola.....	Rayville	LeGendre, Dorothy.....	Natchitoches
Cromwell, Frances.....	Logansport	Levins, Mattie.....	Mt. Lebanon
Crump, Mary E.....	Marthaville	Lynch, Laura.....	Noble
Dees, Beatrice.....	Marthaville	McTyre, Henry.....	Natchitoches
Dees, Marguerite.....	Many	Martin, Maurine.....	Natchitoches
de Lacerda, Gladys.....	Cloutierville	Odum, Ruby Lee.....	Bernice
Dover, Marguerite.....	Florien	Parrish, Marie.....	Zenoria
Dupree, Vernon.....	Coushatta	Parrish, Willie.....	Zenoria
Fisher, Myrtle.....	Leesville	Patterson, Nell.....	Zwolle
Fogle, Margaret.....	Minden	Pipes, Elsie Mae.....	Calhoun
Fournet, Stephanie.....	Natchitoches	Ritter, Rosalie.....	Many
Granier, Charles.....	St. James	Rougeot, Frank.....	Cloutierville
Harmon, Roselyn.....	Rayne	Shows, Judson.....	Jonesboro
Hathorn, Azile.....	Alexandria	Smith, Nolan.....	Sunny Hill
Haygood, Elice.....	Shreveport	Thibodeaux, Dora Mae.....	Flora
Hewitt, Laura.....	Mansfield	Tisdale, Beulah.....	Bogalusa
Hill, Mary.....	Many	Tisdale, Thelma.....	Bogalusa
Hines, Helen.....	Haynesville	Torrey, Mildred.....	Bentley
Hinton, Helen.....	Natchitoches	Wimberly, Hazel.....	Campti
Hinton, Mrs. Mamie.....	Natchitoches	Wright, Alton.....	Alexandria

THIRD TERM SENIOR CLASS

NAME	ADDRESS	NAME	ADDRESS
Aldredge, Sara.....	Natchitoches	Burris, Roy.....	Franklinton
Alleman, Evelyn.....	Napoleonville	Butler, Noralee.....	Monroe
Ates, Howard.....	Tioga	Cagle, Ozell.....	Princeton
Bailes, Russell.....	Natchitoches	Cain, Miriam.....	DeRidder
Bains, Bernice.....	Shreveport	Carver, LeVerne.....	Simpson
Barron, B. F.....	Mitchell	Corley, Amy.....	Pineville
Barron, Lorraine.....	Pineville	Craton, Ruby.....	Minden
Benner, Virginia.....	Logansport	Cudd, Margaret.....	West Monroe
Berry, Dorothy.....	Natchitoches	Cunningham, Charles.....	Natchitoches
Berthelot, Felix.....	Edgard	Cushing, Mrs. R. Mims.....	Natchitoches
Bonnette, Mrs. Gladys.....	Alexandria	Cutrer, Warren.....	Many
Bozeman, Rose Mary.....	Belmont	Davenport, Anna Mae.....	Sterlington
Brannon, Hilda.....	Jackson	David, Mary.....	Alexandria
Brown, Ruth.....	Haynesville	Davidson, Harriet.....	Elton

ROSTER OF STUDENTS

161

NAME	ADDRESS
DeBlieux, Clarence.....	Natchitoches
Donaldson, Colene.....	Dry Prong
Durham, Agnes.....	Natchitoches
Durham, Joe.....	Natchitoches
Durham, J. W.....	Natchitoches
Durio, Pearl.....	Arnaudville
Edwards, Elethia.....	Monroe
Evans, Leah.....	Mansfield
Fair, Mrs. Ila Mae.....	Coushatta
Faust, Mildred.....	Lake Charles
Floore, Mrs. J. T.....	Haynesville
Flores, Eddie Lee.....	Natchitoches
Flournoy, Alma.....	Greenwood
Fomby, Janie.....	Homer
Forrest, Wilkie.....	Bolivar
Frazier, Merle.....	Mansfield
Freeman, Dorothy.....	Natchitoches
Gaddis, T. L.....	Marthaville
Gamble, Leon.....	Grand Cane
Gannon, Mary Kathleen.....	Natchitoches
Garrison, Jamie.....	Minden
Gleason, Maurice.....	Plain Dealing
Gray, Eunice.....	Jena
Greco, Edward.....	Natchitoches
Green, Edith.....	Natchitoches
Hale, Mrs. N. S.....	Monterey
Hall, Milton.....	Debach
Hargis, Mrs. G. W.....	Many
Harris, Edwyna.....	Shreveport
Harrison, Doris.....	Montgomery
Harvell, Ethel.....	Greensburg
Hawthorne, Leyton.....	Pollock
Henry, Thelma.....	Houma
Hinds, Verna.....	Natchitoches
Hirschman, Raphie Lou.....	Natchitoches
Holland, Alene.....	Oak Grove
Holmes, Blanton.....	Logansport
Howes, Joseph.....	Hammond
Hudson, Martha Louise.....	New Orleans
Ingram, Clara.....	Marthaville
Johnston, Hudson.....	Plain Dealing
Jolley, Elizabeth.....	Morgan City
Jones, Dorothy.....	Montgomery
Jones, Sadie.....	Mansfield
Kahn, Ray.....	Morgan City
Keator, Meda.....	Bermuda
Kelly, Maxine.....	Pollock
Koonce, Letha Mae.....	Anacoco
LaCour, Mattie Mae.....	Natchitoches
Lacy, Linnie.....	Sulphur
Lowrey, Lora.....	Mansfield
McCarroll, Mrs. Ora.....	Trout
McElwee, Mildred.....	Homer
McKinney, Linda.....	Benton
McKinney, Roma.....	Hosston
Marcelle, Leola.....	Houma

NAME	ADDRESS
Martin, Clovice.....	Natchitoches
Middleton, Lilburne.....	DeRidder
Miller, Edith Mary.....	Welsh
Miller, Ray T.....	Dry Creek
Mitchell, Grace.....	Hammond
Moreau, Zula.....	Natchitoches
Morris, Dorothy.....	Collinston
Murphy, Marie.....	St. Louis, Mo.
Neeson, Mamie Ruth.....	Cedar Grove
Newman, Eula Lea.....	Leesville
Newman, Norma Mae.....	Benson
Pace, Wilma.....	West Monroe
Parker, Helen.....	Shreveport
Patterson, Ida.....	Zwolle
Peterson, Mrs. Agnes.....	Natchitoches
Petty, Carolyn.....	Many
Reily, John B.....	Mer Rouge
Roach, Gladys.....	Wisner
Robinson, Arline.....	Jonesboro
Robison, Melba.....	McDade
Rogers, Yvonne.....	Homer
Rusca, Ralph.....	Natchitoches
Sawyer, Eunice.....	Bellwood
Scarborough, Mrs. L. M.....	Natchitoches
Selvidge, Gladys.....	Selma
Seward, Arthur.....	Cotton Valley
Sexton, Lucille.....	New Orleans
Sims, G. D.....	Athens
Skinner, L. B.....	Belmont
Slack, J. B.....	Shongaloo
Smart, Edna Jewel.....	Arcadia
Smart, Johnet.....	Logansport
Smith, Lisso.....	Hanna
Smith, Margaret.....	Shreveport
Snellen, Kathryn.....	Vivian
Stephens, Imogene.....	Starks
Sudhury, Victoria.....	Natchitoches
Tannehill, Maxine.....	Forest Hill
Taylor, Eleanor.....	Natchitoches
Temple, A. L.....	Simpson
Thompson, Maudean.....	Smackover, Ark.
Traylor, Nannie.....	Haynesville
Tucker, Eulalie.....	Leesville
Walker, Mary Lee.....	Oil City
Watkins, Marguerite.....	Houma
Watson, Eugene.....	Natchitoches
Webb, Monroe.....	Robeline
Wells, Eugene.....	Natchitoches
West, Charles L.....	Cheneyville
Williams, Evelyn.....	Natchitoches
Wilson, Ruby.....	Natchitoches
Wingate, Grace.....	Chestnut
Wise, Marion Julia.....	Shreveport
Wren, Margaret.....	Winnfield
Wright, Mildred.....	Natchitoches

*UNCLASSIFIED STUDENTS

NAME	ADDRESS
Alexander, James H.....	Natchitoches
Anders, Eva George.....	Pineville
Barnett, Ruth.....	Shreveport
Berry, Lee.....	Natchitoches
Bilhray, Ivy Lee.....	Many
Boyd, B. B.....	Natchitoches
Boyd, Mrs. Lois G.....	Natchitoches
Brett, Doris.....	Natchitoches
Brewer, Carolyn.....	Alexandria
Bridges, Dessie Mae.....	Pleasant Hill
Briggs, Elaine.....	Oak Grove
Brown, Fairy Lynn.....	Shreveport

NAME	ADDRESS
Bush, Mary E.....	Keithville
Byrd, Addie.....	Natchitoches
Calhoun, C. J.....	Montgomery
Caraway, Mrs. Viola.....	Natchitoches
Cates, Bess.....	Pelican
Clemons, Eva.....	Natchitoches
Collins, Sarah.....	Elizabeth
Culhertson, John.....	Natchitoches
Dry, Jodie.....	Longstreet
Edwards, Sarah.....	Baton Rouge
Elliott, Arthur.....	Fairfield, Ill.
Gaddis, Lillie Mae.....	Marthaville

NAME	ADDRESS	NAME	ADDRESS
Garland, Ora.....	Natchitoches	Miller, George Edwin.....	Shreveport
Giddens, Anne.....	Coushatta	Musselwhite, Mrs. D. P.....	Natchitoches
Good, Alvina Ruth.....	Natchitoches	Myrick, John R.....	Girard
Gott, Charles.....	Merryville	Nesom, R. Y.....	Nesom
Grant, Ella Lena.....	Boyce	Peters, A. L.....	Monroe
Gravel, Yvonne.....	Alexandria	Proudfit, Gwendolyn.....	Arenzville, Ill.
Hammett, May.....	Natchitoches	Rockhold, J. Alton.....	Jonesboro
Hargis, Mrs. A.....	Natchitoches	Russell, Scharlie.....	Natchitoches
Hodge, Dorothy.....	Rayville	Scanlon, Leo J.....	Natchitoches
Huddleston, Edgar.....	Natchitoches	Scanlon, Mrs. Mary E.....	Natchitoches
Jesse, Clara Pauline.....	Pioneer	Sellers, Calvert Otto.....	Coushatta
Johnson, W. H.....	Simmesport	Sharp, Ethel Ruth.....	Natchitoches
Jones, Bob R.....	Baton Rouge	Shelby, J. A.....	Ringgold
Jordan, Mrs. Rita B.....	Natchitoches	Sonerant, Louise.....	Natchitoches
Kreher, Louiselee.....	New Orleans	Stevens, Calvin.....	Pineville
Laird, Cleveland.....	Elizabeth	Stroud, Mrs. A. D.....	Natchitoches
Lawton, Mrs. Sudie.....	Natchitoches	Trisler, George.....	Natchitoches
LeBlanc, Jessie.....	Natchitoches	Wafer, Alma V.....	Saline
LeFevre, Mary Alice.....	Epps	Williams, E. E.....	Campti
McBride, Sadie.....	Natchitoches	Williams, Lovie.....	Florien
McBride, Vernon.....	Natchitoches	Willis, Doris.....	Pineville
McCraney, Flossie.....	Pineville	Yearwood, Katherine.....	Coushatta
Massey, Edith M.....	Flora		

*This list includes undergraduates who are pursuing special courses as well as those who are taking courses beyond graduation.

EXTENSION STUDENTS

CALENDAR YEAR, 1933

NAME	ADDRESS	NAME	ADDRESS
Alexander, Mrs. Vera.....	Grand Bayou	Hubley, Hazel E.....	Many
Allen, Thelma.....	Lena	Jacob, Lydia.....	Robeline
Baxley, Lelia Mae.....	Colfax	Jones, Willie Dee.....	Marthaville
Boydston, Carro.....	Lena	Jowers, A. D.....	Dry Prong
Brett, Mrs. Adele P.....	Cypress	Key, Elizabeth E.....	Goldonna
Brett, Maude Ethel.....	Cloutierville	Kolb, Abbie Lee.....	Goldonna
Calhoun, Mrs. C. J.....	Montgomery	Leopold, Mrs. J. T.....	Many
Calhoun, C. J.....	Montgomery	McCartney, Mrs. F. U.....	Robeline
Cline, C. H.....	Georgetown	McCrocklin, Mrs. G.....	Campti
Cloessner, Mrs. I. B.....	Hornbeck	Melancon, Cornelia.....	Flora
Coats, Mrs. Aline.....	Marthaville	Middleton, Ruth.....	Many
Cooper, Tressie.....	Coushatta	Mitchell, May.....	Coushatta
Cory, Lucille N.....	Bentley	Morris, M. L.....	Dry Prong
Curtis, Gertie.....	Many	Prudhomme, Edith.....	Campti
Dean, L. L.....	Georgetown	Quarles, Mrs. G. C.....	Goldonna
Dean, Miriam.....	Georgetown	Ratcliffe, Annie B.....	Coushatta
Dey, Edna.....	Powhatan	Roberts, Mrs. Lillie M.....	Marthaville
Donaldson, Colene.....	Dry Prong	Sanders, Hazel.....	Marthaville
Ducote, Mrs. W. S.....	Cottonport	Sanders, Roy.....	Calvin
Dunkleman, Mrs. L. V.....	Natchitoches	Scarborough, Aline.....	Robeline
Elliott, Elizabeth.....	Coushatta	Seward, Mrs. Hazel.....	Dry Prong
Etheridge, Mrs. Adele.....	Selma	Sexton, Mrs. Ruby C.....	Many
Ferguson, Mrs. E. P.....	Campti	Singuefield, Notrie.....	Dry Prong
Fogleman, W. K.....	Verda	Sirman, Mrs. D. R.....	Florien
Gaddis, Lillie Mae.....	Marthaville	Sompayrac, Gabriel.....	Gorum
Gandy, Gladys.....	Florien	Tomlinson, Mrs. M.....	Coushatta
Garrett, Eugenia.....	Chestnut	Weaver, Marie.....	Chestnut
Goins, Minnie.....	Gorum	Weaver, Mrs. Vera.....	Cloutierville
Grappe, Myrtle.....	Lena	Williams, Clevie.....	Chestnut
Hawthorne, Mrs. M. P.....	Provencal	Winn, Mrs. Sadie.....	Robeline
Hertzog, Mrs. Lydia.....	Cloutierville		

CORRESPONDENCE STUDENTS

CALENDAR YEAR, 1933

NAME	ADDRESS	NAME	ADDRESS
Adams, Ethel.....	Minden	Greco, Edward.....	Natchitoches
Adams, Evelyn.....	Grand Saline, Texas	Greer, Mary Jane.....	Haynesville
Aiken, E. S.....	Lecompte	Haddox, W. C.....	Columbia
Albritton, Velma.....	Kilbourne	Harder, Mrs. Lillian.....	Alexandria
Allen, Sue.....	Hosston	Hawthorne, H. E.....	Provencal
Andrus, Percy.....	Longville	Hawthorne, Leyton.....	Pollock
Archibald, Mrs. Frank.....	Kilgore, Texas	Heard, Clayton.....	Bernice
Baird, Mrs. Maude F.....	Oak Ridge	Henderson, Robbie L.....	Lillie
Barker, Claire.....	Glenmora	Hess, Lydia Mary.....	Phillipston
Barron, B. F.....	Mitchell	Hewitt, Laura V.....	Mansfield
Beatty, Florence.....	Lake Charles	Hill, Eloise.....	Pelican
Beauhouef, Vivian.....	Ruby	Holder, Mrs. Ethel.....	Natchitoches
Bergeron, Mrs. Frances, Kilgore, Texas		Hope, Irene.....	Raceland
Bilbray, I. L.....	Many	Hope, Mrs. Emma D.....	Mer Rouge
Blake, Clinton.....	Varnado	Hudson, Mrs. B. F.....	El Paso, Texas
Booth, Mrs. E. V.....	East Point	Hutchins, Lillian.....	Lutcher
Bordelon, Marjorie.....	Cottonport	Jackson, B. J., Jr.....	Joshua, Texas
Bourcier, Averil.....	Orange, Texas	Jenkins, Ethel.....	Bolivar
Bourgeois, Lillian.....	Convent	Johnson, Ethel.....	Pitkin
Boyett, Mrs. Ethel.....	Shreveport	Jones, Mrs. H. V.....	Bogalusa
Breazeal, Lois.....	Lillie	Jones, Murl.....	Haynesville
Breazeale, May.....	Mansfield	Jones, Vera.....	Trout
Bremer, Elizabeth.....	Glenmora	Jones, W. J. B.....	Colfax
Brewerton, Elma.....	Shreveport	Jones, Mrs. W. M.....	Joneshoro
Brown, Fern.....	Mansfield	Jordan, Wilma.....	Mer Rouge
Brown, Ruth.....	Haynesville	Jordan, Wilma.....	Roheline
Cagle, Ozelle H.....	Princeton	Keating, Dorothy.....	Covington
Calhoun, C. J.....	Montgomery	Kent, Myrtle.....	DeQuincy
Cargill, Nell.....	Shreveport	Kerr, Juanita.....	Hot Springs, Ark.
Carlisle, Mrs. O.....	Coushatta	Kinchen, Mrs. Pearl B.....	Alhany
Cason, Mozelle.....	Bossier City	Knight, Beulah Mae.....	Franklinton
Chapman, Miriam.....	Olla	Knox, Thelma.....	Haynesville
Cochran, Fay.....	Oil City	Koonce, Letha.....	Anacoco
Cochran, Mrs. Joanna.....	Bradley, Ark.	Larche, Mrs. Virgie C.....	West Monroe
Colwell, Mrs. G. W.....	Ferguson, Texas	Lawton, Mrs. Sudie M.....	Natchitoches
Cook, Orville.....	Minden	LeBrun, Maria.....	Reserve
Cook, Paul.....	Ringgold	Lee, Modene.....	Throckmorton, Texas
Cox, Leona.....	Bastrop	Lestage, Mrs. Callie.....	Coushatta
Craton, Ruby.....	Minden	Luttrell, Iris.....	Glenmora
Crawford, Audrey.....	Pearl River	McDonald, Claudia.....	Mitchell
Currie, Rubie M.....	Vivian	McGee, Mrs. Birdie.....	Vernado
Cutrer, Verlyn.....	Many	McGuffie, Effie Lee.....	Enterprise
Darnell, Nannie B.....	Marthaville	McInnis, J. E.....	Leesville
Davis, Maude V.....	Shreveport	Matthews, LaVerne.....	Vivian
Dean, L. L.....	Georgetown	Miller, Adrian.....	Stille
DeCou, L. V.....	New Orleans	Mitchell, V. E.....	Gorum
Donaldson, Colene.....	Dry Prong	Mizell, Opal E.....	Forest Hill
Dover, Marguerite.....	Florien	Moncrief, E. S.....	Greenwood
Durette, Mabel R.....	Arcadia	Moore, Aline.....	Extension
Echols, Eudolie Q.....	Converse	Moore, J. W.....	Forest Hill
Euhanks, Mrs. E. B.....	Ida	Morgan, Philip.....	Coushatta
Files, Mildred.....	Oak Ridge	Morgan, Ruth.....	Dry Prong
Finch, Irene.....	Kilbourne	Morris, Dorothy D.....	Collinston
Flick, Alice L.....	New Orleans	Moses, Barbara.....	Lake Charles
Flick, Emily M.....	New Orleans	Murphy, Pat Z.....	Peason
Fortson, Bona H.....	Coushatta	Muse, Doris.....	Long Leaf
French, Gladys.....	Ferriday	Neal, Pearl P.....	Montegut
Galloway, W. R.....	Covington	Newsome, Ina P.....	Leesville
Garrison, Jamie C.....	Minden	Oakes, C. K.....	Leesville
Gaston, Doris.....	Bernice	O'Quinn, L. M.....	West Monroe
Gibson, Mrs. J. M.....	Montgomery	Owens, Lillie Mae.....	Winnfield
Gosselin, Mrs. Kate C.....	Marksville	Pace, Wilma.....	West Monroe
Granier, Stella Mae.....	St. James	Parrish, Marie.....	Winnfield
Gravel, Elinor.....	Alexandria	Parrish, Willie.....	Sikes
Gravel, Yvonne.....	Alexandria	Patton, Mamie.....	Oxford
Grayson, Mrs. Lois.....	Fairview	Peddy, Mrs. J. C.....	Kilgore, Texas

LOUISIANA STATE NORMAL COLLEGE

NAME	ADDRESS	NAME	ADDRESS
Pellerin, Evelyn.....	Granits City, Ill.	Smith, Mrs. H. P.....	West Monroe
Perroux, Antoinette.....	Krotz Springs	Smith, Maud.....	Winnfield
Pickett, Mrs. Mary C.....	Jackson, Miss.	Smith, William.....	Dubach
Pine, Myrtle.....	Port Arthur, Texas	Sowers, Georgia.....	Winnfield
Pitchford, Sudie.....	Hosston	Speight, Aleen F.....	Negreet
Powell, Thelma.....	Mer Rouge	Stafford, Kate.....	Franklinton
Pringle, Sadie.....	Glenmora	Statham, Jessie H.....	Hammond
Puckette, Blanche.....	Cheneyville	Stinson, Gladys.....	Shreveport
Reed, Mary.....	Natchitoches	Strother, Mrs. J. B.....	Shreveport
Reynolds, Lillian.....	Sbrevport	Stroud, Frances.....	Monroe
Reynolds, Sadie E.....	Minden	Sullivan, Muriel.....	Vivian
Rials, Gladys.....	Jayess, Miss.	Taylor, Eleanor S.....	Boyce
Richards, Yvonne.....	Jennings	Terrell, Mrs. Opie.....	Pitkin
Riley, Mildred.....	Provencal	Thibodeaux, Dora M.....	Kistachie
Rogers, Patricia.....	Grand Cane	Thorne, Margaret.....	Marrero
Rusca, Ralph A.....	Natchitoches	Travis, LeNelle.....	Kentwood
Sagrera, Amanda.....	Abbeville	Tucker, Robert.....	Marion
Sandlin, Mary Grace.....	Minden	Underwood, Lou.....	Oil City
Schindler, Sr. Clement.....	New Orleans	Varnado, O. S.....	Osyka, Miss.
Sensintaffar, L. G.....	Baton Rouge	Wagoner, Lillian M.....	Colfax
Sexton, Mrs. Ruby C.....	Many	Waguespack, F. J.....	Vacherie
Shaw, Ina B.....	Ponchatoula	Walker, T. B.....	Jonesboro
Shows, Mildred.....	Jonesboro	Waller, Lucy.....	Troup, Texas
Shows, M. J.....	Jonesboro	Watkins, Marguerite.....	Houma
Sills, Ollie M.....	DeRidder	Warner, Wilda.....	Franklinton
Sims, G. D.....	Athens	Williams, Bernice.....	Campti
Sinoble, Angela.....	Bogalusa	Williams, Clevie.....	Goldonna
Slater, Mary Nell.....	Sibley	Wood, Mrs. Willie C.....	Oakdale
Smart, Mattie.....	Leesville	Woolfley, Ursula.....	Lake Charles
Smith, Barbara.....	Gretna	Wren, Margaret.....	Winnfield
Smith, Mrs. G. A., Jr.....	New Orleans		

SUMMARY OF ENROLLMENT

	Male	Female	Total
Freshman Class—1st Term	81	207	288
2nd Term	44	66	110
3rd Term	25	73	98
Sophomore Class—1st Term	62	171	233
2nd Term	35	87	122
3rd Term	23	119	142
Junior Class—1st Term	43	146	189
2nd Term	22	68	90
3rd Term	20	59	79
Senior Class—1st Term	44	89	133
2nd Term	7	42	49
3rd Term	31	108	139
Unclassified	25	44	69
Total Resident College Department	462	1279	1741
Training School Department	386	370	756
High School Department	124	169	293
Total Resident Enrollment	972	1818	2790
Correspondence Study	32	161	193
Extension Classes	7	54	61
Grand Total	1011	2033	3044

INDEX

A	Page
Academic information.....	59
Administrative staff.....	4
Admission requirements.....	23
Agriculture, list of courses..	75
Agriculture, outlines of courses	85
Agriculture laboratory.....	26
Agriculture-Science curriculum	61
Alby L. Smith Memorial Loan Fund.....	55
Alumni activities.....	42
Application for admission....	173
Art, list of courses.....	75
Art, outlines of courses.....	88
Art curriculum.....	62
Associations	50, 53
Athletic credit.....	25

B

Bachelor of Arts degree conferred	147
Bachelor's degree.....	58
Bachelor's degree, require- ments for.....	58
Band, the.....	45
Baptist Student Union.....	52
Biology, list of courses.....	76
Biology, outlines of courses	91
Biology laboratories.....	27
Board of Education, State..	3
Boarding club, the.....	36
Books.....	30, 40
Buildings	25
Bureau of Extension Super- vision and Research.....	42
Bureau of Extension Teaching	41
Bureau of Placement Service	43
Bureau of Public Service....	42

C	Page
Caldwell Hall.....	25
Calendar 1934-1935.....	2
Cercle Francais, Le.....	48
Certificate, requirements for professional Elementary....	57
Changing curriculums	60
Chemistry, list of courses...	76
Chemistry, outlines of courses	94
Chemistry laboratories.....	27
Choral society.....	45
Class memorials.....	55
Classification	32
Club, boarding.....	36
Club rules.....	37
Clubs.....	47
College faculty, the.....	6
College regulations.....	31
Commencement exercises	58
Commerce, list of courses...	76
Commerce, outlines of courses	95
Commerce curriculum.....	63
Commercial Club.....	47
Commission, Freshman.....	48
Committee, executive	3
Committees, faculty and administration	5
Commuters' Club.....	47
Conditional credits.....	33
Conditional grades—how removed	34
Consultation service.....	42
Contests	46
Correspondence students....	163
Correspondence study	41
Credit, athletic.....	25
Credits, conditional.....	33
Credits, half.....	33
Credits, literary society	25, 46

	Page		Page
Credits, music organizations	45	Examinations, eye, ear,	
Credits, units and.....	24	nose, throat.....	29
Current Sauce.....	54	Examinations, fines for	
Curriculum, selecting a.....	59	irregular	36
Curriculums, changing.....	60	Examinations, physical.....	28
Curriculums, the.....	59	Examinations, special.....	31
		Executive committee.....	3
D		Exercise, physical.....	28
Degree, bachelor's.....	58	Expenses	29
Delinquency	35	Expression fee, special.....	30
Demonette Club.....	49	Extension classes.....	41
Dental examinations	29	Extension Division.....	41
Diet, special.....	29	Extension students.....	162
Dining hall.....	26	Extra-curricular activities	
Diploma fee.....	30	limited	34
Division of Extension.....	41	Extra-curricular majors and	
Dormitories	26	minors	34
Dramatic Club.....	47	Eye, ear, nose, throat	
Dropping subjects.....	31	examinations	29
E		F	
Economics, list of courses....	84	Faculty, elementary school	18, 39
Economics, outlines of		Faculty, high school.....	17, 38
courses	140	Faculty, the.....	23
Education, list of courses....	77	Faculty, the college.....	6
Education, outlines of		Faculty and administration	
courses	98	committees	5
Elementary school, the.....	39	Federation of Women's	
Elementary school faculty	18, 39	Clubs	56
English, list of courses.....	78	Fee, diploma.....	30
English, outlines of courses	105	Fee, infirmary.....	30
English Club.....	47	Fee, late registration.....	36
English-Foreign Language		Fee, registration.....	29
curriculum	64	Fee, special expression.....	30
English-Library curriculum..	65	Fee, for conditional	
English Social Science		examination	36
curriculum	66	Fees, laboratory.....	36
Enrollment, summary of.....	165	Fines and penalties.....	36
Euthenics Club.....	48	Forensic Club.....	48
Examination, fee for		Fraternities, sororities and..	51
conditional	36	French, list of courses.....	79
Examinations	31	French, outlines of courses..	109
Examinations, dental.....	29		

	Page
French Circle.....	48
Freshman Commission.....	48

G

General information.....	22
Geography, list of courses....	79
Geography, outlines of courses	110
Grade reports.....	31
Grades	31
Grades, conditional	34
Graduate nurse.....	29
Graduation	57
Graduation exercises.....	58
Guests	30
Gymnasium-auditorium	26
Gymnasium, women's.....	26

H

Half credits.....	33
Health and physical education	28
High school, summer.....	39
High school, the.....	38
High school curriculum.....	38
High school faculty, the....	17, 38
High school unit.....	25
History, list of courses.....	80
History, outlines of courses	112
Home Coming Day.....	58
Home economics, list of courses	80
Home economics, outlines of courses.....	114
Home economics curriculum	67
Home economics laboratories	27
Home reading courses	41
Honor roll.....	35
Hypatia memorial scholar- ship	57

I

Infirmary, the.....	38
Infirmary fee.....	30
Institutes, lectures and.....	42

K

	Page
Kindergarten-Primary curriculum	68
Knowledge and skill required	57

L

Laboratories	26
Laboratory fees.....	30
Land	25
Late registration fee.....	36
Latin, list of courses.....	81
Latin, outlines of courses....	117
Latin Club	49
Leave, permits for required	36
Lectures and institutes.....	42
Library, list of courses.....	81
Library, outlines of courses	119
Library, the	40
Library building.....	26
Library fines	36
Lists of courses.....	75
Literary societies.....	46
Literary society credit.....	25, 46
Load, maximum.....	32
Loan fund, student body.....	56
Loan funds, scholarship and	55
Location of the college.....	22
Lodges and citizens, scholarships	57
Louisiana Club.....	49
Lyceum, the.....	40

M

Magazines and periodicals....	40
Mathematics, list of courses	81
Mathematics, outlines of courses	120
Mathematics-Science curriculum	70
Mattie O'Daniel scholarship	56
Maximum load	32
Membership required, Liter- ary Societies.....	46

	Page		Page
Memorials, class.....	55	Physical Education Club.....	49
Men's glee club.....	45	Physical education curricu-	
Museum, the.....	40	lum for women.....	72
Music, list of courses.....	82	Physical education required	34
Music, outlines of courses.....	121	Physical examination.....	28
Music, School of.....	43	Physical exercise.....	28
Music curriculum.....	69	Physical nurture.....	29
Music fees.....	44	Physics, list of courses.....	84
Music laboratories.....	28	Physics, outlines of courses	139
Music organizations.....	45	Physics laboratories.....	28
		Placement Service, Bureau of	43
N		Points, quality	31
"N" Club.....	49	Political Science, list of	
National Education		courses	85
Sororities	52	Political Science, outlines	
Newman Club.....	53	of courses.....	141
Normal Club.....	36	Poor work, suspension for....	33
Normal News.....	54	Post office, the.....	40
Normal quarterly.....	54	Potpourri	54
Numbers for courses,		Practice periods—music.....	44
system of.....	60	Pre-law and pre-medical	
Nurse, graduate.....	29	courses	60
		Prizes	47
O		Publications	54
Orchesis Club.....	49	Publicity and publications....	42
Orchestra	45	Purple Jacket Club.....	50
Outlines of courses.....	85	Purpose of the College.....	22
		Q	
P		Quality points.....	31
Panhellenic, the	52		
Parish scholarships	57	R	
Penmanship, list of courses	83	Rallies	43
Penmanship, outlines of		Rally, elementary school.....	43
courses	130	Rally, high school.....	43
Penmanship required—		Registrar's office, the.....	40
freshman year.....	34	Registration fee.....	29
Permits for leave required....	36	Regulations, college.....	31
Physical education, courses		Religious organizations.....	52
for men.....	137	Requirements for bachelor's	
Physical education, list of		degree	58
courses	83	Requirements for profes-	
Physical education, outlines		sional elementary certifi-	
of courses.....	131	cate	57

	Page
Resignations	34
Roll, honor.....	35
Roster of students 1933.....	145
Rules, club	37

S

Scheduling courses.....	60
Scholarships and loan funds	55
Scholastic year, the.....	25
School of Music, the.....	43
Science Club.....	50
Science curriculum.....	73
Science hall.....	25
Selecting a curriculum.....	59
Senior recital	44
Site, the	22
Social room, the.....	38
Social Science Club.....	50
Social Sciences, list of courses	84
Social Sciences, outlines of courses	140
Sociedad Cervantes	50
Societies, Literary.....	46
Society, Choral.....	45
Sociology, list of courses.....	85
Sociology, outlines of courses	142
Sororities and fraternities....	51
Spanish Club	50
Spanish, list of courses.....	85
Spanish, outlines of courses	143
Special diet.....	29
Special examinations	31
Special expression fee.....	30
Sports	29
Staff, administrative	4
Standard of the College.....	23
State Board of Education....	3
Student Body Association....	51
Student body loan fund.....	56
Student Council.....	51

	Page
Student teaching require- ments	35
Students in residence.....	149
Substitutions	34
Summary of enrollment.....	165
Summer high school.....	39
Suspension for poor work....	33
System of numbers for courses	58

T

Term hour.....	24
Textbooks	31
Total expenses	30
Tournaments	43
Tuition.....	29, 44
Two-year Normal certifi- cates granted.....	145

U

United Daughters of the Confederacy	57
Units and credits.....	24
Upper elementary curriculum	74

V

Visual instruction.....	42
-------------------------	----

W

Warren Easton Hall.....	25
Women's Athletic Associa- tion	50
Women's glee club.....	45
Women's gymnasium.....	26
Working scholarships.....	56

Y

Young Men's Christian Association	53
Young Women's Christian Association	53

LIBRARY USE ONLY

